

Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division

# General Social Survey

## Cycle 26: Caregiving and Care receiving Questionnaire

Catalogue no. 12M0026X



February 2012

Aussi disponible en français

# General Social Survey

## Cycle 26: Caregiving and Care receiving

### Questionnaire

By Anna Kemeny

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2012

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1A 0T6.

February 2012

Catalogue no. 12M0026X

Frequency: Occasional

Ottawa

Cette publication est aussi disponible en français (n° 12M0026X au catalogue)

---

#### Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

## How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Social and Aboriginal Statistics Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa Ontario K1A 0T6 (Telephone: 613 951-5979).

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) or contact us by e-mail at [infostats@statcan.gc.ca](mailto:infostats@statcan.gc.ca) or by telephone 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday to Friday:

### Statistics Canada National Contact Centre

Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):

Inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Fax line	1-877-287-4369

Local or international calls:

Inquiries line	1-613-951-8116
Fax line	1-613-951-0581

### Depository services program

Inquiries line	1-800-635-7943
Fax line	1-800-565-7757

## Accessing and ordering information

This product, Catalogue no.12M0026X, is also available as a standard printed publication.

The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

The printed version of this publication can be ordered by:

- Telephone (Canada and United States) 1-800-267-6677
- Fax (Canada and United States) 1-877-287-4369
- E-mail [infostats@statcan.gc.ca](mailto:infostats@statcan.gc.ca)
- Mail  
Statistics Canada  
Finance  
R.H. Coats Bldg., 6th Floor  
150 Tunney's Pasture Driveway  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

---

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) under "About us" > "Providing services to Canadians."

## Table content

<b>Entry for Random Digit Dialing</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>SECTION A</b>		
<b>BDR</b>	Date of birth of respondent	<b>19</b>
<b>CMR</b>	Confirmation of marital status of the respondent	<b>22</b>
<b>NLC</b>	Number of children	<b>23</b>
<b>MAR</b>	Main activity of respondent	<b>24</b>
<b>REW</b>	Respondent ever worked	<b>26</b>
<b>SECTION 1: Care Receiving</b>		
<b>Sub-Section: Care receiving in general</b>		
<b>CAR</b>	Care receiving by respondent	<b>28</b>
<b>PRA</b>	Main health condition for which respondent received help	<b>29</b>
<b>ARE</b>	Activities for which respondent received help	<b>32</b>
<b>HAR</b>	Hours of help received by respondent	<b>36</b>
<b>NPA</b>	Number of people helping respondent	<b>37</b>
<b>RPA</b>	Relationship of people helping respondent	<b>38</b>
<b>TPA</b>	Types of people helping respondent	<b>40</b>
<b>APA</b>	Age of people helping respondent	<b>42</b>
<b>RES</b>	Receiving emotional support by respondent	<b>45</b>
<b>PAA</b>	Professional help received by activity	<b>46</b>
<b>DPA</b>	Number of hours of professional help provided to the respondent	<b>50</b>
<b>CNR</b>	Care needed and received by respondent	<b>51</b>
<b>PHP</b>	Prefer help from professional	<b>52</b>
<b>PHF</b>	Prefer help from family	<b>53</b>
<b>BFP</b>	Balance of help from family and professionals	<b>54</b>
<b>NFA</b>	Need for help	<b>55</b>
<b>Sub-Section: Care received from primary caregiver</b>		
<b>PGN</b>	The primary caregiver	<b>57</b>
<b>PGG</b>	Relationship between the respondent and the primary caregiver	<b>58</b>
<b>PGW</b>	Work information of primary caregiver	<b>60</b>
<b>PGS</b>	Year when respondent started to receive help from primary caregiver	<b>61</b>
<b>SRE</b>	Still receiving help from primary caregiver	<b>62</b>
<b>PGE</b>	Month and year when receiving help ended	<b>63</b>
<b>DFA</b>	Difficulty finding help - If respondent had not received help	<b>64</b>
<b>PGD</b>	Distance between the respondent's and the caregiver's dwellings	<b>65</b>
<b>PGU</b>	Usual dwelling of respondent (care receiver)	<b>66</b>
<b>PGH</b>	Frequency of contact with primary caregiver	<b>68</b>
<b>Sub-Section: Types of care received from primary caregiver</b>		
<b>AGT</b>	Transportation...	<b>69</b>
<b>AGI</b>	Meal preparation...	<b>71</b>
<b>AGO</b>	House maintenance...	<b>73</b>
<b>AGP</b>	Personal care...	<b>76</b>
<b>AGM</b>	Medical treatments...	<b>79</b>
<b>AGS</b>	Scheduling...	<b>82</b>
<b>AGB</b>	Banking...	<b>85</b>
<b>AGV</b>	Visiting...	<b>88</b>
<b>AGX</b>	Emotional help...	<b>89</b>
<b>SECTION 2: Caregiving</b>		
<b>Sub-Section: Caregiving in general</b>		
<b>ICG</b>	Caregiving by respondent	<b>90</b>
<b>APR</b>	Types of help provided by respondent	<b>91</b>
<b>HAP</b>	Number of hours of help provided by respondent	<b>95</b>
<b>PAR</b>	Number of people helped by respondent	<b>96</b>
<b>RRA</b>	Relationship of respondent to people receiving help	<b>97</b>
<b>DPR</b>	Demographics of people receiving help from respondent	<b>99</b>
<b>APX</b>	Age of people receiving help from respondent	<b>102</b>
<b>RPE</b>	Respondent providing emotional support	<b>105</b>



<b>Sub-Section: Caregiving to primary care receiver</b>		
<b>PRN</b>	The primary care receiver	<b>106</b>
<b>PRG</b>	Gender and relationship	<b>108</b>
<b>PRP</b>	Health condition which requires help	<b>110</b>
<b>PRW</b>	Work information of primary care receiver	<b>113</b>
<b>PRS</b>	Year when respondent started to provide help	<b>114</b>
<b>SPR</b>	Still providing help to primary care receiver	<b>115</b>
<b>PRE</b>	Month and year when providing help ended	<b>116</b>
<b>PRD</b>	Distance between the respondent's and the care receiver's dwellings	<b>118</b>
<b>PRU</b>	Usual dwelling of primary care receiver	<b>119</b>
<b>PRH</b>	Frequency of contact with primary care receiver	<b>121</b>
<b>Sub-Section: Types of care provided to primary care receiver</b>		
<b>ART</b>	Transportation...	<b>122</b>
<b>ARI</b>	Meal preparation...	<b>124</b>
<b>ARO</b>	House maintenance...	<b>126</b>
<b>ARP</b>	Personal care...	<b>129</b>
<b>ARM</b>	Medical procedures...	<b>132</b>
<b>ARS</b>	Scheduling...	<b>135</b>
<b>ARB</b>	Banking...	<b>138</b>
<b>ARV</b>	Visiting...	<b>141</b>
<b>ARX</b>	Emotional help...	<b>142</b>
<b>CCP</b>	Care receiver considers respondent their primary caregiver	<b>143</b>
<b>Sub-Section: Caregiving network: Number of others who help primary care receiver</b>		
<b>CGN</b>	Number of people who help primary care receiver	<b>144</b>
<b>RNA</b>	Relationship of other caregivers to primary care receiver	<b>145</b>
<b>DNA</b>	Demographics of other caregivers helping the primary care receiver	<b>147</b>
<b>ROA</b>	Relationship of the other person providing help to primary care receiver	<b>150</b>
<b>DOA</b>	Demographics of other person providing help to primary care receiver	<b>151</b>
<b>HPO</b>	Help provided to primary care receiver of respondent from paid workers, government agencies or voluntary organizations	<b>153</b>
<b>HRA</b>	Hours of received help (for primary care receiver of respondent) from paid workers or government or non-government organizations	<b>154</b>
<b>Sub-Section: Family, friends, organizations who supported primary caregiver</b>		
<b>ACD</b>	Accommodate caregiving duties	<b>155</b>
<b>OAC</b>	Other type of support to accommodate caregiving duties	<b>158</b>
<b>Sub-Section: Caregiving history and end-of-life care</b>		
<b>CGH</b>	Caregiving history	<b>159</b>
<b>CGI</b>	Caregiving incident detail	<b>161</b>
<b>CGE</b>	End-of-life care	<b>165</b>
<b>CPE</b>	Currently providing end-of-life care	<b>166</b>
<b>PEH</b>	Preferred to provide end-of-life care at home	<b>167</b>
<b>CEH</b>	Conditions needed to provide end-of-life care at home	<b>168</b>
<b>CCL</b>	Compassionate care leave	<b>171</b>
<b>Sub-Section: Consequences of caregiving</b>		
<b>ICL</b>	Family life	<b>172</b>
<b>ICB</b>	Healthy behaviour	<b>176</b>
<b>ICP</b>	Physical health	<b>178</b>
<b>ICS</b>	Emotional health/Stress	<b>181</b>
<b>FIS</b>	Find it stressful - Related to caregiving	<b>183</b>
<b>CRH</b>	Caregiving responsibilities and the respondent's health	<b>184</b>
<b>CMC</b>	Coping methods to help the respondent deal with caregiving responsibilities	<b>187</b>
<b>ICF</b>	Finances	<b>189</b>
<b>BEE</b>	Best estimate of expenses	<b>194</b>

<b>SECTION 3: Education, Employment and Consequences of Caregiving</b>		
<b>EOR</b>	Education of respondent	<b>195</b>
<b>ICE</b>	Consequences of caregiving on education	<b>197</b>
<b>WET</b>	Work activities - Employment type	<b>198</b>
<b>WLY</b>	Work activities - Last year employer information	<b>200</b>
<b>WHW</b>	Work activities - Hours worked	<b>203</b>
<b>WTI</b>	Work activities - Telework information	<b>207</b>
<b>FWA</b>	Work activities - Flexible work arrangements	<b>209</b>
<b>WLB</b>	Work-life balance	<b>212</b>
<b>SRC</b>	Satisfaction of respondent with current balance between job and home life	<b>213</b>
<b>ITL</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Work leave	<b>215</b>
<b>ITA</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months – Full days off work	<b>218</b>
<b>ITE</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Gave up employment entirely	<b>220</b>
<b>ITJ</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Loss of Job	<b>223</b>
<b>ITO</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment in the past 12 months - Other impacts	<b>225</b>
<b>INE</b>	Interest in employment	<b>227</b>
<b>IPL</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the past 12 months - Reducing hours	<b>229</b>
<b>IPA</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the past 12 months - Leave (days off)	<b>231</b>
<b>IPE</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the past 12 months - Gave up employment entirely	<b>233</b>
<b>IPO</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the past 12 months - Other impacts	<b>235</b>
<b>IPR</b>	Impact of caregiving on employment - Plans for retirement	<b>236</b>
<b>SECTION 4: Housing</b>		
<b>DOR</b>	Dwelling of respondent	<b>239</b>
<b>AHR</b>	Accessible housing of respondent	<b>243</b>
<b>SECTION 5: Health and Well being</b>		
<b>SHP</b>	Self-rated health - Physical health	<b>245</b>
<b>SHM</b>	Self-rated health - Mental health	<b>246</b>
<b>HEH</b>	Healthy Eating Habits	<b>247</b>
<b>PHS</b>	Physical activity	<b>248</b>
<b>LSR</b>	Life satisfaction of respondent	<b>249</b>
<b>SRS</b>	Self-rated stress	<b>250</b>
<b>SLP</b>	Sleep	<b>251</b>
<b>FLG</b>	Feelings	<b>252</b>
<b>VIS</b>	Vision	<b>254</b>
<b>HRG</b>	Hearing	<b>256</b>
<b>SPC</b>	Speech	<b>258</b>
<b>GTA</b>	Mobility	<b>259</b>
<b>HAF</b>	Dexterity	<b>261</b>
<b>EMO</b>	Emotion	<b>262</b>
<b>MEM</b>	Memory	<b>263</b>
<b>TKG</b>	Cognition	<b>264</b>
<b>PAD</b>	Pain and discomfort	<b>265</b>
<b>CHC</b>	Long-term Health Conditions	<b>266</b>
<b>SECTION 6: Descriptive Variables</b>		
<b>BPR</b>	Birthplace of respondent	<b>268</b>
<b>RIM</b>	Immigration status	<b>270</b>
<b>ETH</b>	Ethnic ancestry	<b>272</b>
<b>RLR</b>	Religion	<b>274</b>
<b>LNR</b>	Language of respondent	<b>276</b>
<b>INR</b>	Income	<b>285</b>
<b>EXIT Component</b>		<b>289</b>

**Entry for Random Digit Dialling**

RVC\_N01      Sample ID:                                  Group:  
                  Respondent:  
                  Telephone number:  
                  Province  
                  Time Zone:  
                  Respondent time:  
                  Language:  
                  Last outcome code:  
                  Number of attempts:  
                  Appointment:  
                  Date:  
                  Time:  
                  Name:  
                  Notes:

- 1      Proceed to interview
- 2      Cancel

?CN\_N02      Telephone Number: ( )\_\_\_-\_\_\_

INTERVIEWER:      Have you made contact?

- 1      Yes
- 2      No                                  Go to à OC\_N01

II\_R01              Telephone Number: ( )\_\_\_-\_\_\_

**Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...**

INTERVIEWER:      Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

Press <Enter> to continue.

?AR\_Q01      **May I speak with an adult member of the household?**

- 1      Yes, speaking to an adult member                      Go to LP\_Q01
- 2      Yes, an adult member is available                      Go to II\_R01
- 3      No, an adult member is not available                      Go to ARA\_Q01
- Don't know
- Refusal

?ARA\_Q01      **When would an adult member of the household be available?**

- 1      Make hard appointment
- 2      Make soft appointment
- 3      Not available
- Don't know
- Refusal

?LP\_Q01      **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

- 1      English                                  Go to IC\_R01
- 2      French                                  Go to IC\_R01
- 3      Other

?LP\_N02

INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.  
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

- |    |            |    |                 |              |
|----|------------|----|-----------------|--------------|
| 3  | Chinese    | 17 | Cantonese       |              |
| 4  | Italian    | 18 | Hindi           |              |
| 5  | Punjabi    | 19 | Mandarin        |              |
| 6  | Spanish    | 20 | Persian (Farsi) |              |
| 7  | Portuguese | 21 | Russian         |              |
| 8  | Polish     | 22 | Ukrainian       |              |
| 9  | German     | 23 | Urdu            |              |
| 10 | Vietnamese | 24 | Inuktitut       |              |
| 11 | Arabic     | 25 | Hungarian       |              |
| 12 | Tagalog    | 26 | Korean          |              |
| 13 | Greek      | 27 | Serbo-Croatian  |              |
| 14 | Tamoul     | 28 | Gujarati        |              |
| 15 | Cri        | 29 | Dari            |              |
| 16 | Afghan     | 90 | Other – Specify | Go to LP_S02 |
|    | Don't know |    |                 |              |
|    | Refusal    |    |                 |              |
- Else, Go to DA0\_R01

?LP\_S02

INTERVIEWER: Specify

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

Go to DA0\_R01

?IC\_R01 **I am calling regarding the General Social Survey on caregiving and care receiving. [All information will be kept strictly confidential.]**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

?MON\_R01 **My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EVI\_R01 **Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone number.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

?TC\_Q01 Telephone Number: ( ) \_\_\_ - \_\_\_

**I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number. Is this *{fill: phone number}*?**

- |   |            |               |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes        | Go to RIS_Q01 |
| 2 | No         |               |
|   | Don't know |               |
|   | Refusal    |               |

?TC\_R02 Telephone Number: ( ) \_\_\_ - \_\_\_

**I'm sorry, I must have dialed incorrectly.**

INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue. Go to RDDEval\_ND

?RIS\_Q01 **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone, a regular phone or both?**

INTERVIEWER : Select "regular phone" if the number is for a regular phone which is call forwarded to a cellular phone. In this case, make an appointment to continue the interview at a regular phone.

- |   |                |                  |
|---|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | Cellular phone | Go to RDDEval_ND |
| 2 | Regular phone  |                  |
| 3 | Both           |                  |

?RIS\_Q02 **Is this phone number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home?**

- |   |                        |               |
|---|------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Private home           | Go to RSP_R01 |
| 2 | Business               | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 3 | Both home and business | Go to RSP_R01 |
| 4 | Institution            | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 5 | Vacation home          | Go to RIS_Q04 |
| 6 | Collective dwelling    |               |
|   | Don't Know             | Go to RIS_Q04 |
|   | Refusal                | Go to RIS_Q04 |

?COLL\_N01

INTERVIEWER: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask:  
**(Please specify the type of dwelling.)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)

?COLL\_Q02 **What is the total number of people living here?**

[\_][\_][\_] Number of people  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)  
Don't know  
Refusal

?RIS\_Q04 **Does anyone use this number as a home phone number?**

- |   |            |                  |
|---|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes        |                  |
| 2 | No         | Go to RDDEval_ND |
|   | Don't know |                  |
|   | Refusal    |                  |

?RSP\_R01 **I need to ask you a few questions about the telephone numbers that you have in your household, in order to evaluate the way households were selected for this survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

?RSP\_Q01 **Excluding cellular phones, is this your household's only telephone number?**

- |   |            |               |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes        | Go to RPC_Q01 |
| 2 | No         |               |
|   | Don't know | Go to RPC_Q01 |
|   | Refusal    | Go to RPC_Q01 |

?RSP\_Q02 **Excluding cellular phones, how many different telephone numbers are there?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9

2...9  
Don't know  
Refusal

?RSP\_Q03 **Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use only?**

- |   |            |               |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes        |               |
| 2 | No         | Go to RPC_Q01 |
|   | Don't know | Go to RPC_Q01 |
|   | Refusal    | Go to RPC_Q01 |

?RSP\_Q04 **How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use only?**

1...8  
Don't know  
Refusal

?RPC\_Q01 **To determine which geographic region you live in, could you tell me your postal code?**

\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 6) (MAX: 6)  
Don't know  
Refusal

?RPC\_Q02 **Do you live in {fill: Province of household}?**

- |   |            |  |
|---|------------|--|
| 1 | Yes        |  |
| 2 | No         |  |
|   | Don't know |  |
|   | Refusal    |  |

RPC\_Q03 **I would like to confirm that I have the correct postal code. Is it ^RPC\_Q01?**

- |   |            |                  |
|---|------------|------------------|
| 1 | Yes        | Go to RDDEval_ND |
| 2 | No         |                  |
|   | Don't know | Go to RDDEval_ND |
|   | Refusal    | Go to RDDEval_ND |

?RPC\_Q04 **What is your correct postal?**

|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN : 6) (MAX : 6)  
Don't know  
Refusal

?APP\_R01 **Thank you for your time. We will call back later?**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

?APP\_N02 INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to enter the name of the person you made the appointment with?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

Go to APP\_N06

APP\_N04 INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name

\_\_\_\_\_  
(25 spaces)

APP\_N05 INTERVIEWER: Enter the last name

\_\_\_\_\_  
(25 spaces)

APP\_N06 INTERVIEWER: Enter any other information about the appointment  
Press <Enter> to continue

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)

RDDEval\_ND

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the RDD  
Press <1> to continue.

If case is out-of-scope then      Go to DA0\_R01  
Else                                      Continue

?RS\_R01 **The next few questions will provide important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

USU\_Q01 **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

INTERVIEWER: Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family. Enter the first name.  
To delete a name replace the ^first/last name with \*.  
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster, enter <1> in first name, and press <Enter>.

	First Name	Last Name
MEM(1)	_____	_____
MEM(2)	_____	_____
MEM(3)	_____	_____
Etc.		

?RS\_Q04 **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

- |   |     |                   |
|---|-----|-------------------|
| 1 | Yes | Return to USU_Q01 |
| 2 | No  |                   |

?DM\_N01

INTERVIEWER: The following questions collect demographic information for all household members. For new household members collect all demographic information. For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.

Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered question, or go to the next question series once all demographic information has been collected.

?ANDB\_Q01 **What is {fill: member's name}'s age?**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

?SEX\_Q01

INTERVIEWER: Enter {fill member's name}'s sex.  
If necessary, ask: (Is {fill: member's name} male or female?)

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

?MSNC\_Q01 **What is {fill: member's name}'s marital status? Is {fill: he or she}:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | ... married?               |
| 2 | ... living common-law?     |
| 3 | ... widowed?               |
| 4 | ... separated?             |
| 5 | ... divorced?              |
| 6 | ... single, never married? |
|   | Don't know                 |
|   | Refusal                    |



RNC\_Q1 **What is the relationship of {fill: member1 to member2, member1 to member 3, etc.}?**

- 1 Spouse or partner
- 2 Common-law partner
- 3 ^Father/Mother Go to RNC\_Q2A
- 4 ^Son/Daughter Go to RNC\_Q2B
- 5 ^Brother/Sister Go to RNC\_Q2C
- 6 Foster ^father/mother
- 7 Foster ^son/daughter
- 8 ^Grandfather/Grandmother
- 9 ^Grandson/Granddaughter
- 10 In-law Go to RNC\_Q2D
- 11 Other related Go to RNC\_Q2E
- 12 Unrelated Go to RNC\_Q2F
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2A **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... **birth** ^father/mother?
- 2 ... **step** ^father/mother?
- 3 ... **adoptive** ^father/mother?
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2B **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... **birth** ^son/daughter?
- 2 ... **step** ^son/daughter?
- 3 ... **adopted** ^son/daughter?
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2C **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... **full** ^brother/sister?
- 2 ... **half** ^brother/sister?
- 3 ... **step** ^brother/sister?
- 4 ... **adopted** ^brother/sister?
- 5 ... **foster** ^brother/sister?
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2D **What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... **^father/mother in-law?**
- 2 ... **^son/daughter in law?**
- 3 ... **^brother/sister in law?**
- 4 ... **other in-law?**
- Don't know
- Refusal

?RNC\_Q2E What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
**Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... ^uncle/aunt?
  - 2 ... cousin?
  - 3 ... ^nephew/niece?
  - 4 ... other relative?
- Don't know  
Refusal

?RNC\_Q2F What is the relationship of {fill: member's name} to {fill: member's name}?  
**Is that a(n):**

- 1 ... ^boyfriend/girlfriend?
  - 2 ... ^room-mate//lodger/boarder?
  - 3 ... other-specify?
- Don't know  
Refusal

RNC\_S2F

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

?PPD\_N01

INTERVIEWER: Select the person who is providing the information. If the person was omitted from the list, return to the roster and make correction.

HH\_ND

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of household. Once you press <1>, you will not be able to change the roster data.

Press <1> to continue.

SRI\_R01 **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

?SR\_Q01 **May I speak with ^RespName?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to respondent Go to SS\_ND
  - 2 Yes, respondent available\*
  - 3 No, respondent not available
  - 4 No, respondent no longer a household member Go to Exit
  - 5 Wrong number Go to Exit
- Don't know  
Refusal

\* Go to II\_R01, IC\_R01, LP\_Q01, MON\_R01

?SRA\_Q01 **I would like to contact ^RespName. When would {he/she} be available?**

- |   |                       |               |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Make hard appointment | Go to APP_N01 |
| 2 | Make soft appointment | Go to APP_N01 |
| 3 | Not available         | Go to PRX_N01 |
|   | Don't know            |               |
|   | Refusal               |               |

PRX\_N01

INTERVIEWER: Enter the reason that the selected respondent is not available. If the reason is not apparent then the interviewer should probe to identify the reason.

- |   |  |               |
|---|--|---------------|
| 1 | Respondent does not speak English or French (Language barrier)   |               |
| 2 | Respondent unable to answer because of a health condition, a physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging |               |
| 3 | Respondent absent for the duration of the collection period  | Go to PRX_END |
| 4 | Other – Specify  | Go to PRX_SO1 |

PRX\_SO1

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)

Go to PRX\_END

PRX\_Q02 **Is there someone 15 years or older who could provide me with information on behalf of ^SelRespName? We would like to ask this person questions about care that ^SelRespName may have received or may have provided to family or friends.**

INTERVIEWER: The best candidate for a proxy interview is the most knowledgeable person about the respondent. This person must be 15 years of age or older, able to speak English or French and available before the end of the data collection to do the interview.

- |   |     |               |
|---|-----|---------------|
| 1 | Yes |               |
| 2 | No  | Go to PRX_END |

PRX\_Q03A **What is the first name of this person?**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(25 spaces)

PRX\_Q03B **What is the last name of this person?**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(25 spaces)

PRX\_Q04

INTERVIEWER: Enter ^SourceName's sex.  
If necessary, ask: **(Is ^SourceName male or female?)**

- 1 **Male**
- 2 **Female**

PRX\_Q05 **What is the relationship of ^SourceName to ^YOU2?**

- 1 Spouse/Partner
- 2 Other household member (15+)
- 3 Respondent's child (15+)
- 4 Other, specify

Go to PRX\_S05

PRX\_S01

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(80 spaces)

PRX\_Q06 **May I speak with ^SourceName?**

- 1 Yes, speaking to information provider
  - 2 Yes, information provider available
  - 3 No, information provider not available
  - 4 No, information provider doesn't live at this address
- Don't know  
Refusal

PRX\_C06 If PRX\_Q06 = 1, 3 or NONRESPONSE, then go to PRX\_END  
Else if PRX\_Q06 = 4, then go to PRX\_Q09  
Else, go to PRX\_R07

PRX\_R07 **Hello, I'm calling from Statistics Canada. My name is...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

Press <Enter> to continue.

PRX\_Q08 **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

- 1 English Go to PRX\_END
- 2 French Go to PRX\_END

PRX\_Q09 **Can you give me a telephone number for ^SourceName?**

- 1 Yes Go to PRX\_B09
- 2 No Go to PRX\_END

PRX\_B09 Call the North American Telephone block  
Go to PRX\_END

SS\_ND

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of SS.

Press <1> to continue.

?INT\_R01     **We are calling you for a survey on caregiving and care receiving. The purpose is to collect information on how people help their family and friends, the challenges caregivers and care receivers face, and the general health and well-being of all Canadians.**

INTERVIEWER:     Press <Enter> to continue.

?INT\_R02     **This study is being conducted under the authority of the Statistics Act and your answers will be kept strictly confidential and used only for statistical purposes. While participation in this survey is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure that the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**

INTERVIEWER:     Press <Enter> to continue.

**Date of birth of respondent (BDR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

BDR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piSelRespAge: piSelRespAge. Age of respondent (from household roster)

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BDR\_Q100

**What is your date of birth?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth day of the respondent. If exact date is not known, ask respondent to give a best estimate.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 31)

DK, RF

BDR\_Q105

What is your date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth month of the respondent.

- 01 January
  - 02 February
  - 03 March
  - 04 April
  - 05 May
  - 06 June
  - 07 July
  - 08 August
  - 09 September
  - 10 October
  - 11 November
  - 12 December
- DK, RF

BDR\_D105

If it is numerical month of date of birth.

If BDR\_Q105 = January then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 1  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = February then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 2  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = March then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 3  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = April then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 4  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = May then , DV\_BDR\_D105 = 5  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = June then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 6  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = July then , DV\_BDR\_D105 = 7  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = August then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 8  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = September then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 9  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = October then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 10  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = November then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 11  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = December then, DV\_BDR\_D105 = 12

BDR\_Q110

What is your date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the birth year of the respondent.

(MIN: 1881) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

BDR\_E110

**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

(( BDR\_Q110 >= ( YEAR(SYSDATE) - 130 ) ) and  
( BDR\_Q110 <= ( YEAR(SYSDATE) - 15 ) ) ) or  
( BDR\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE )

BDR\_D120

If the age of respondent derived from date of birth between  
(1...130).

If ( ( BDR\_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( BDR\_Q105 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( BDR\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_BDR\_D120 = piSelRespAge  
Else if ( ( BDR\_Q100 = RESPONSE ) and  
( BDR\_Q105 = RESPONSE ) and  
( BDR\_Q110 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_CURRENTMONTH = MONTH ( STARTDATE )  
DV\_CURRENTDAY = DAY ( STARTDATE )  
If ( ( BDR\_Q110 >= ( YEAR(SYSDATE) - 130 ) ) and  
( BDR\_Q110 <= ( YEAR(SYSDATE) - 15 ) ) ) then  
    If BDR\_D105 < DV\_CURRENTMONTH then, DV\_BDR\_D120 = ( YEAR(SYSDATE) - BDR\_Q110 )  
Else if BDR\_Q105 = DV\_CURRENTMONTH then  
    If BDR\_Q100 <= DV\_CURRENTDAY then, DV\_BDR\_D120 = ( YEAR(SYSDATE) - BDR\_Q110 )  
Else , DV\_BDR\_D120 = ( ( YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1 ) - BDR\_Q110 )  
Else if BDR\_D105 > DV\_CURRENTMONTH then, DV\_BDR\_D120 = ( ( YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1 ) - BDR\_Q110 )

BDR\_Q120

**So, your age is ^BDR\_D120. Is that correct?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No, return and correct date of birth
  - 3 No, collect age (Go to BDR\_Q130)
- DK, RF (Go to BDR\_Q130)

Go to BDR\_D130

BDR\_E120

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

(( BDR\_Q120 = Yes ) or ( BDR\_Q120 = NoCollectAge ) or  
( BDR\_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( BDR\_Q110, BDR\_Q105, BDR\_Q100 )

BDR\_Q130

**What is your age?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

BDR\_D130

If the age of respondent is confirmed between (1..130)

If BDR\_Q120 = Yes then, DV\_BDR\_D130 = BDR\_D120

Else if BDR\_Q130 = RESPONSE then, DV\_BDR\_D130 = BDR\_Q130

Else if BDR\_Q130 = NONRESPONSE then, DV\_BDR\_D130 = piSelRespAge

BDR\_C140

If BDR\_D130 < 15 years then, go to BDR\_R140.

Otherwise, go to BDR\_END.

BDR\_R140

**This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for this household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BDR\_END





**Number of children (NLC)**  
11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

NLC\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNumRespChild: piNumRespChild. Number of respondent's children living in the household

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

NLC\_Q100

**How many children do you have? Please include all birth, step and adopted children.**

INTERVIEWER: Do not count foster children.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

NLC\_E100

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( NLC\_Q100 >= piNumRespChild ) or  
( NLC\_Q100 = NONRESPONSE ) )

NLC\_END

**Main activity of respondent (MAR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

MAR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

MAR\_Q110

**During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

- 01 Working at a paid job or business
  - 02 Looking for paid work
  - 03 Going to school
  - 04 Caring for children
  - 05 Household work
  - 06 Retired
  - 07 Maternity/paternity or parental leave
  - 08 Long term illness
  - 09 Volunteering
  - 10 Providing care to family or friends for a long term health condition
  - 11 Other - Specify (Go to MAR\_S110)
- DK, RF

Go to MAR\_Q133

MAR\_S110

**(During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MAR\_Q133

**Were you employed or self-employed at any time last week?**

INTERVIEWER: Include persons that were on vacation, sick leave with pay, strike, lock-out, maternity/paternity or parental leave.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to MAR\_Q134)
- DK, RF (Go to MAR\_Q134)

Go to MAR\_D135

MAR\_Q134

**In the last four weeks, did you look for a job?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MAR\_C135

If ( MAR\_Q110 = PaidWork ) then, go to MAR\_D135.  
Otherwise, go to MAR\_Q135.

MAR\_Q135

**Were you employed or self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

MAR\_D135

If the respondent had a job or was self-employed last year.

If ( ( MAR\_Q110 = PaidWork ) or ( MAR\_Q133 = Yes ) or ( MAR\_Q135 = Yes ) )  
then, DV\_MAR\_D135 = 1 {Yes}.  
Otherwise, DV\_MAR\_D135 = 2 {No}.

MAR\_END

**Respondent ever worked (REW)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

REW\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piBDR\_Q110: BDR.BDR\_Q110. Indicates the birth year of the respondent  
piBDR\_D130: BDR.BDR\_D130. Indicates the age of the respondent  
piMAR\_Q110: MAR.MAR\_Q110. Indicates the main activity of the respondent  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week

Respondents entering module: Respondents who did not have a job in the past year.

REW\_C10A

If piMAR\_D135 = No then, go to REW\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to REW\_END.

REW\_C10B

If piMAR\_Q110 = Retired then, go to REW\_C20.  
Otherwise, go to REW\_Q10.

REW\_Q10

**Have you ever been employed or self-employed?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

REW\_C20

If ( ( piMAR\_Q110 = Retired ) or ( REW\_Q10= Yes ) ) then, go to REW\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to REW\_END.

REW\_Q20

**In what year did you last do any paid work?**

(MIN: 1900) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

(Go to REW\_Q30)

Go to REW\_END

REW\_E20A

**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( REW\_Q20 < YEAR(SYSDATE) )

REW\_E20B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( REW\_Q20 >= ( piBDR\_Q110 + 10 ) ) or  
( REW\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) )

REW\_Q30

**How old were you when you last did any paid work?**

(MIN: 10) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

REW\_E30

**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( REW\_Q30 <= piBDR\_D130 ) or  
( REW\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) )

REW\_END

**Care receiving by respondent (CAR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CAR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piProxySex: BDR.BDR\_D001. Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent  
piBDR\_D130: BDR.BDR\_D130. Confirmed age of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

CAR\_R110

**The next questions ask about help or care you may have received for a long-term illness, disability or aging. This help may come from family, friends, neighbours, paid workers or organizations. It may include help with driving, shopping, housework, personal care or anything else.**

INTERVIEWER: A long-term health condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer.

Help or care includes: indoor household chores (cleaning, washing, ironing, shopping, etc.); outdoor chores (cutting grass, shovelling, home repairs, etc.); driving care receiver to appointments or to do errands; banking, financing; coordinating care needs; administering medication; helping with personal care (bathing, cutting nails, etc.); or any other activity the respondent received help with.

Press <1> to continue.

CAR\_Q110

**During the past 12 months, have you received help or care for a long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability?**

INTERVIEWER: A long-term health condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer.

1 Yes (Go to CAR\_END)  
2 No  
DK, RF

CAR\_C115

If ( ( CAR\_Q110 = No ) and ( BDR\_D130 >= 65 ) ) then, go to CAR\_Q115.  
Otherwise, go to CAR\_END.

CAR\_Q115

During the past 12 months, have you received help for problems related to aging?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CAR\_END

**Main health condition for which respondent received help (PRA)**

11 - Development - General

Version - 1001

PRA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability

piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PRA\_C10

If ( piCAR\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( piCAR\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to PRA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PRA\_END.



PRA\_Q10

**What is the main health condition or problem for which you have received help?**

- 01 Arthritis (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
  - 02 Osteoporosis
  - 03 Cardiovascular disease (including angina, heart attack, stroke and hypertension)
  - 04 Kidney disease
  - 05 Asthma
  - 06 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
  - 07 Diabetes
  - 08 Migraine
  - 09 Back problems
  - 10 Cancer
  - 11 Mental illness (e.g., depression, bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
  - 12 Alzheimer's disease or dementia
  - 13 All other neurological diseases (e.g., Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida, cerebral palsy)
  - 14 Urinary or bowel incontinence
  - 15 Digestive disease (e.g., celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers, Crohn's disease)
  - 16 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
  - 17 Developmental disability or disorder
  - 18 Injury resulting from an accident
  - 19 Aging / old age / frailty
  - 20 Other - Specify (Go to PRA\_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to PRA\_C15

PRA\_S10

**(What is the main health condition or problem for which you have received help?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

PRA\_C15

If (PRA\_Q10 = 19 (Aging/old age) or PRA\_Q10 =DK, R) then, go to PRA\_END.  
Otherwise, go to PRA\_Q15.

PRA\_Q15

**Would you say that this condition is mild, moderate or severe?**

- 1 Mild
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Severe
- DK, RF

PRA\_END

**Activities for which respondent received help (ARE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ARE\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

ARE\_C10

If ( piCAR\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( piCAR\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to ARE\_R10.  
Otherwise, go to ARE\_END.

ARE\_R10

**The next questions ask about the types of help you received for the health condition or problem you just mentioned. Here we are talking about help only from family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ARE\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you received help with:**

**... transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?**

INTERVIEWER: Help with transportation may mean driving respondent anywhere for any reason. Shopping includes shopping for groceries or other necessities or for anything else.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARE\_Q20

During the past 12 months, have you received help with:

**... meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARE\_Q30

During the past 12 months, have you received help with:

**... house maintenance or outdoor work?**

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing flooring. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shoveling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARE\_Q40

During the past 12 months, have you received help with:

**... personal care, such as bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARE\_Q50

During the past 12 months, have you received help with:

**... medical treatments, such as changing bandages, taking medications, or other medical procedures?**

INTERVIEWER: Medical treatments include changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARE\_Q60

During the past 12 months, have you received help with:

**... scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARE\_Q70

During the past 12 months, have you received help with:

**... banking, bill paying or managing your finances?**

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARE\_Q80

**During the past 12 months, have you received help with anything else?**

1 Yes - Specify (Go to ARE\_S80)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to ARE\_D80

ARE\_S80

**(During the past 12 months, have you received help with anything else?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ARE\_D80

If the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities.

If ( ARE\_Q10 = Yes) or  
( ARE\_Q20 = Yes) or  
( ARE\_Q30 = Yes) or  
( ARE\_Q40 = Yes) or  
( ARE\_Q50 = Yes) or  
( ARE\_Q60 = Yes) or  
( ARE\_Q70 = Yes) or  
( ARE\_Q80 = Yes) then, DV\_ARE\_D80 = 1 {Yes}.  
Otherwise, DV\_ARE\_D80 = 2 {No}.

ARE\_END

**Hours of help received by respondent (HAR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

HAR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piARE\_D80: ARE.ARE\_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help with any one of previous activities.

HAR\_C10

If piARE\_D80 = Yes then, go to HAR\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to HAR\_END.

HAR\_Q10

**In an average week, how many hours of care or help did you receive with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: If the number of hours of weekly care received varied significantly over the past 12 months, this may be difficult to calculate. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened most of the time.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help from family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF

HAR\_END

**Number of people helping respondent (NPA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

NPA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piARE\_D80: ARE.ARE\_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help with any one of previous activities.

NPA\_C10

If piARE\_D80 = Yes then, go to NPA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to NPA\_END.

NPA\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, how many family members, friends or neighbours have helped you with any of the previous activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Help includes all previously mentioned activities such as transportation, meal preparation, house maintenance, personal care, medical treatments, scheduling, banking or anything else.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help from family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 60)

DK, RF

NPA\_END



**Relationship of people helping respondent (RPA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

RPA\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care from two or more people.

RPA\_C10 If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 2 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to RPA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to RPA\_END.

RPA\_Q10 **How many of these people are your:**

... **immediate family** (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

RPA\_E10 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( RPA\_Q10 <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
( RPA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE )

RPA\_C20 If ( piNPA\_Q10 > RPA\_Q10 ) or ( RPA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) then, go to RPA\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to RPA\_D30.

RPA\_Q20 How many of these people are your:

... **extended family** (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

RPA\_E20 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( RPA\_Q10 + RPA\_Q20 ) <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
( RPA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( RPA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE )

RPA\_C30 If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 > ( RPA\_Q10 + RPA\_Q20 ) ) or  
( RPA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( RPA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) then, go to RPA\_Q30.  
Otherwise, go to RPA\_D30.

RPA\_Q30 How many of these people are your:  
**... friends and neighbours?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
DK, RF

RPA\_E30A **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( RPA\_Q10 + RPA\_Q20 + RPA\_Q30 ) <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
( RPA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( RPA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( RPA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) )

RPA\_D30 If the number of people helping is between 0..60  
  
If ( ( RPA\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RPA\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RPA\_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RPA\_Q10 + RPA\_Q20 +  
RPA\_Q30  
Else if ( ( RPA\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RPA\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RPA\_Q10 + RPA\_Q20  
Else if ( ( RPA\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RPA\_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RPA\_Q10 + RPA\_Q30  
Else if ( ( RPA\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RPA\_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RPA\_Q20 + RPA\_Q30  
Else if ( RPA\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RPA\_Q10  
Else if ( ( RPA\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RPA\_Q20  
Else if ( ( RPA\_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RPA\_Q30  
Otherwise, DV\_RPA\_D30 = 99 {REFUSAL}.

RPA\_E30B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( piNPA\_Q10 = RPA\_D30 ) or  
( RPA\_D30 = REFUSAL )

RPA\_END

**Types of people helping respondent (TPA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

TPA\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care from two or more people.

TPA\_C10 If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 2 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to TPA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to TPA\_END.

TPA\_Q10 **How many of these people were women?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

TPA\_E10 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( TPA\_Q10 <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
( TPA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piNPA\_Q10, TPA\_Q10 )

TPA\_Q20 **At the time they were helping you, how many of these people were:**

**... employed?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

TPA\_E20 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( TPA\_Q20 <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
( TPA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piNPA\_Q10, TPA\_Q20 )

TPA\_C30 If ( piNPA\_Q10 > TPA\_Q20 ) or  
( TPA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) then, go to TPA\_Q30.  
Otherwise, go to TPA\_Q50.

TPA\_Q30 At the time they were helping you, **how many of these people were:**

**... retired?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

TPA\_E30 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( TPA\_Q20 + TPA\_Q30 ) <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
( TPA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( TPA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piNPA\_Q10, TPA\_Q20, TPA\_Q30 )

TPA\_C40 If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 > ( TPA\_Q20 + TPA\_Q30 ) ) or  
( TPA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( TPA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) then, go to TPA\_Q40.  
Otherwise, go to TPA\_Q50.

TPA\_Q40 At the time they were helping you, how many of these people were:

**... unemployed?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

TPA\_E40 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( TPA\_Q20 + TPA\_Q30 + TPA\_Q40 ) <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
( TPA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( TPA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( TPA\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piNPA\_Q10, TPA\_Q20, TPA\_Q30, TPA\_Q40 )

TPA\_Q50 At the time they were helping you, how many of these people were:

**... students?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

TPA\_E50 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( TPA\_Q50 <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
( TPA\_Q50 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piNPA\_Q10, TPA\_Q50 )

TPA\_END

**Age of people helping respondent (APA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

APA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piNPA_Q10: NPA.NPA_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care from two or more people.</p>
APA_C10	<p>If ( ( piNPA_Q10 &gt;= 2 ) and ( piNPA_Q10 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to APA_Q10. Otherwise, go to APA_END.</p>
APA_Q10	<p><b>How many of these people were:</b></p> <p><b>... below the age of 19?</b></p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
APA_E10	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( APA_Q10 &lt;= piNPA_Q10 ) or ( APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) involving ( NPA.NPA_Q10, APA_Q10 )</p>
APA_C20	<p>If ( piNPA_Q10 &gt; APA_Q10 ) or ( APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) then, go to APA_Q20. Otherwise, go to APA_END.</p>
APA_Q20	<p>How many of these people were:</p> <p><b>... 19 to 44?</b></p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
APA_E20	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( APA_Q10 + APA_Q20 ) &lt;= piNPA_Q10 ) or ( APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) involving ( NPA.NPA_Q10, APA_Q10, APA_Q20 )</p>
APA_C30	<p>If ( ( piNPA_Q10 &gt; ( APA_Q10 + APA_Q20 ) ) or ( APA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( APA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) then, go to APA_Q30. Otherwise, go to APA_END.</p>

APA\_Q30                                  How many of these people were:  
  
  ... **45 to 64?**  
  
  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
  DK, RF

APA\_E30                                  **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :    Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
  ( ( APA\_Q10 + APA\_Q20 + APA\_Q30 ) <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
  ( APA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE )  
  involving ( NPA.NPA\_Q10, APA\_Q10, APA\_Q20, APA\_Q30 )

APA\_C40                                  If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 > ( APA\_Q10 + APA\_Q20 + APA\_Q30 ) ) or  
  ( APA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) then, go to APA\_Q40.  
  Otherwise, go to APA\_END.

APA\_Q40                                  How many of these people were:  
  
  ... **65 to 79?**  
  
  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
  DK, RF

APA\_E40                                  **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :    Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
  ( ( APA\_Q10 + APA\_Q20 + APA\_Q30 + APA\_Q40 ) <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
  ( APA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE )  
  involving ( NPA.NPA\_Q10, APA\_Q10, APA\_Q20, APA\_Q30, APA\_Q40 )

APA\_C50                                  If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 > ( APA\_Q10 + APA\_Q20 + APA\_Q30 + APA\_Q40 ) ) or  
  ( APA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
  ( APA\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to APA\_Q50.  
  Otherwise, go to APA\_END.

APA\_Q50                                  How many of these people were:  
  
  ... **80 years of age or older?**  
  
  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
  DK, RF

---

APA\_E50

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( APA\_Q10 + APA\_Q20 + APA\_Q30 + APA\_Q40 + APA\_Q50 ) <= piNPA\_Q10 ) or  
) or  
( APA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( APA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( APA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( APA\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( APA\_Q50 = NONRESPONSE )  
involving ( NPA.NPA\_Q10, APA\_Q10, APA\_Q20, APA\_Q30, APA\_Q40, APA\_Q50 )

APA\_END

**Receiving emotional support by respondent (RES)**

11 - Development - General

Version - 1001

RES\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

RES\_C10

If ( piCAR\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( piCAR\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to RES\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to RES\_END.

RES\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you received emotional support?**

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes spending time with the person, talking with and listening to them, cheering them up, being there for them.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help from family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

RES\_END



**Professional help received by activity (PAA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PAA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received professional help or care.

PAA\_C05

If ( piCAR\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( piCAR\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to PAA\_Q05.  
Otherwise, go to PAA\_END.

PAA\_Q05

**Now some questions about help from professionals. By professionals, we mean paid workers or organizations.**

**Have you received any types of help or care from professionals for a long-term health condition, disability or problems related to aging?**

INTERVIEWER: Types of help or care include: household chores, outdoor chores, transportation, personal care, emotional support, medical procedures, banking, coordinating care, or any other activity for which respondent received paid help.

- 1 Yes (Go to PAA\_Q10)
  - 2 No (Go to PAA\_D90)
- DK, RF

Go to PAA\_END

PAA\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you received professional help with:**

**... transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?**

INTERVIEWER: Help with transportation may mean driving respondent anywhere for any reason. Shopping includes shopping for groceries or other necessities or for anything else.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

PAA\_Q20

During the past 12 months, have you received professional help with:

**... meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

PAA\_Q30

During the past 12 months, have you received professional help with:

**... house maintenance or outdoor work?**

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing flooring. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shoveling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

PAA\_Q40

During the past 12 months, have you received professional help with:

**... personal care, such as bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

PAA\_Q50

During the past 12 months, have you received professional help with:

**... medical treatments, such as changing bandages, taking medications or other medical procedures?**

INTERVIEWER: Medical treatments include changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

PAA\_Q60

During the past 12 months, have you received professional help with:

**... scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks such as making appointments or hiring professional help?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes hiring, monitoring and dismissing of professional help, making appointments, organizing a care schedule, negotiating provision of services, filling in forms needed for the provision of care or care-related issues.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

PAA\_Q70

During the past 12 months, have you received professional help with:

**... banking, bill paying or managing your finances?**

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

PAA\_Q80

**During the past 12 months, did a professional provide you with emotional support?**

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes counselling, therapy, talking with and listening to the person.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from professionals, that is, paid workers or organizations

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

PAA\_Q90

**During the past 12 months, did a professional provide you with any other type of help?**

- 1 Yes - Specify (Go to PAA\_S90)
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to PAA\_D90

PAA\_S90

During the past 12 months, did a professional provide you with any other type of help?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PAA\_D90

If the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities.

If (PAA\_Q05 = Yes) and ( ( PAA\_Q10 = Yes) or

( PAA\_Q20 = Yes) or

( PAA\_Q30 = Yes) or

( PAA\_Q40 = Yes) or

( PAA\_Q50 = Yes) or

( PAA\_Q60 = Yes) or

( PAA\_Q70 = Yes) or

( PAA\_Q80 = Yes) or

( PAA\_Q90 = Yes) ) then

, DV\_PAA\_D90 = 1 {Yes}.

Otherwise, DV\_PAA\_D90 = 2 {No}.

PAA\_END

**Number of hours of professional help provided to the respondent (DPA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

DPA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAA\_D90: PAA.PAA\_D90. Indicates if the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received professional help or care.

DPA\_C10

If piPAA\_D90 = Yes then, go to DPA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to DPA\_END.

DPA\_Q10

**In an average week, how many hours of professional help did you receive with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: If difficulty calculating hours, refer to most intense period of receiving help.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF

DPA\_END

**Care needed and received by respondent (CNR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CNR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received professional help or care.

CNR\_C10

If ( piCAR\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( piCAR\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to CNR\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to CNR\_END.

CNR\_Q10

**In general, did you receive the care or help you needed during the past 12 months? Please think of both professional care, and care from family and friends.**

- |   |        |                 |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes    | (Go to CNR_END) |
| 2 | No     |                 |
|   | DK, RF | (Go to CNR_END) |

CNR\_Q20

**Why not?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CNR\_END

**Prefer help from professional (PHP)**

11 - Development - General

Version - 1001

PHP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piARE\_D80: ARE.ARE\_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

piPAA\_D90: PAA.PAA\_D90. Indicates if the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received only family help.

PHP\_C10

If ( ( piARE\_D80 = Yes ) and ( piPAA\_D90 = No ) ) then, go to PHP\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PHP\_END.

PHP\_Q10

**For the types of help we have just talked about, would you rather have had professional help than help from family and friends?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to PHP\_END)

(Go to PHP\_END)

PHP\_END

**Prefer help from family (PHF)**

11 - Development - General

Version - 1001

PHF\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piARE\_D80: ARE.ARE\_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

piPAA\_D90: PAA.PAA\_D90. Indicates if the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received professional help only.

PHF\_C10

If ( ( piARE\_D80 = No ) and ( piPAA\_D90 = Yes ) ) then, go to PHF\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PHF\_END.

PHF\_Q10

**For the types of help we have just talked about, would you rather have had help from family and friends than help from professionals?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to PHF\_END)

(Go to PHF\_END)

PHF\_END



**Balance of help from family and professionals (BFP)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

BFP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piARE\_D80: ARE.ARE\_D80. Indicates if the respondent has received help or care from family, friends, or neighbours in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

piPAA\_D90: PAA.PAA\_D90. Indicates if the respondent has received professional help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the nine activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received both family and professional help.

BFP\_C10

If ( ( piARE\_D80 = Yes ) and ( piPAA\_D90 = Yes ) ) then, go to BFP\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to BFP\_END.

BFP\_Q10

**For all the types of help we have just talked about, are you satisfied with the balance of help from family and friends, and from professionals?**

1 Yes (Go to BFP\_END)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to BFP\_END)

BFP\_Q20

**Would you have preferred to receive more professional help or more help from family and friends?**

1 More professional help

2 More family/friend help

DK, RF

BFP\_END

**Need for help (NFA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

NFA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who did not receive care or help.

NFA\_C10

If ( piCAR\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( piCAR\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to NFA\_END.  
Otherwise, go to NFA\_Q10.

NFA\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, did you need help or care for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging?**

1 Yes (Go to NFA\_Q30)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to NFA\_Q50

NFA\_Q30

**Did you ask for help?**

1 Yes (Go to NFA\_Q60)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to NFA\_END

NFA\_Q50

**If you had needed help, would you have been able to get it?**

1 Yes (Go to NFA\_Q70)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to NFA\_END

NFA\_Q60

**If you had asked for help, do you think that you would have been able to get it?**

1 Yes (Go to NFA\_Q70)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to NFA\_END

NFA\_Q70

**Who would have provided this help to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Immediate family (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)
  - 12 Extended family
  - 13 Friends, neighbours
  - 14 Paid workers, government, non-governmental organizations
- DK, RF

NFA\_END

**The primary caregiver (PGN)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PGN\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGN\_C10 If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PGN\_R10.  
Otherwise, go to PGN\_END.

PGN\_R10 **Now some questions about the person who, over the past 12 months, has spent the most time and resources helping you** because of a long-term health condition, a physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. **Exclude assistance from professionals.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PGN\_Q10 **What is the first name of this person?**

---

(30 spaces)

DK, RF

PGN\_D20 If PGN\_Q10 = RESPONSE then, DT\_PGN\_Q10\_R\_E = "PGN\_Q10".  
Otherwise, DT\_PGN\_Q10\_R\_E = "this person".

PGN\_Q20 **How old is ^DT\_PGN\_Q10\_R\_E?**

INTERVIEWER: If ^DT\_PGN\_Q10\_R\_E is deceased, please enter <995>.

(MIN: 10) (MAX: 995)

DK, RF

PGN\_E20 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

(( ( PGN\_Q20 >= 10 ) and ( PGN\_Q20 <= 130 ) ) or  
( ( PGN\_Q20 = 995 ) or  
( PGN\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) ) )

PGN\_C30 If PGN\_Q20 = 995 then, go to PGN\_Q30.  
Otherwise, go to PGN\_END.

PGN\_Q30 **How old was ^DT\_PGN\_Q10\_R\_E at the time of his/her death?**

(MIN: 10) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

PGN\_END

**Relationship between the respondent and the primary caregiver (PGG)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PGG\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piSelRespGender: piSelRespGender. Gender of the respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGG\_C10 If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PGG\_D00. Otherwise, go to PGG\_END.

PGG\_D00 If ( piPGN\_Q20 = 995, Person deceased ) then, DT\_ISWAS = **"was"**. Otherwise, DT\_ISWAS = **"is"**.

PGG\_Q10 **What ^DT\_ISWAS the relationship of ^piPGN\_Q10 to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- 01 Spouse/partner of respondent
- 02 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
- 03 Son of respondent
- 04 Daughter of respondent
- 05 Father of respondent
- 06 Mother of respondent
- 07 Brother of respondent
- 08 Sister of respondent
- 09 Grandson of respondent
- 10 Granddaughter of respondent
- 11 Grandfather of respondent
- 12 Grandmother of respondent
- 13 Son-in-law of respondent
- 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
- 15 Father-in-law of respondent
- 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
- 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
- 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
- 19 Nephew of respondent
- 20 Niece of respondent
- 21 Uncle of respondent
- 22 Aunt of respondent
- 23 Cousin of respondent
- 24 Close friend of respondent
- 25 Neighbour of respondent
- 26 Co-worker of respondent
- 27 Other - Specify

(Go to PGG\_S10)

DK, RF

PGG\_S10

**(What ^DT\_ISWAS the relationship of ^piPGN\_Q10 to you?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

PGG\_D10

If the temporary sex of primary caregiver is...

If ( ( PGG\_Q10 = Son ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = Father ) or  
( PGG\_Q10 = Brother ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = Grandson ) or  
( PGG\_Q10 = Grandfather ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = SonInLaw ) or  
( PGG\_Q10 = FatherInLaw ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = BrotherInLaw ) or  
( PGG\_Q10 = Nephew ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = Uncle ) ) then, DV\_PGG\_D10 = 1  
{Male}.

Else if ( ( PGG\_Q10 = Daughter ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = Mother ) or  
( PGG\_Q10 = Sister ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = Granddaughter ) or  
( PGG\_Q10 = Grandmother ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = DaughterInLaw ) or ( PGG\_Q10  
= MotherInLaw ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = SisterInLaw ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = Niece ) or ( PGG\_Q10 = Aunt ) ) then, DV\_PGG\_D10 = 2 {Female}.

Otherwise, DV\_PGG\_D10 = 3 {Unknown}.

PGG\_C20

If PGG\_D10 = unknown then, go to PGG\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to PGG\_D20.

PGG\_Q20

**What ^DT\_ISWAS ^piPGN\_Q10's sex?**

1 Male  
2 Female  
DK, RF

PGG\_D20

If the sex of primary caregiver is female or male.

If ( PGG\_D10 = Male ) or ( PGG\_Q20 = Male ) then, DV\_PGG\_D20 = 1 {Male}.

Else if ( PGG\_D10 = Female ) or ( PGG\_Q20 = Female ) then, DV\_PGG\_D20 = 2 {Female}.

Otherwise, DV\_PGG\_D20 = 3 {Unknow}.

PGG\_END

**Work information of primary caregiver (PGW)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PGW\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGW\_C10

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PGW\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PGW\_END.

PGW\_Q10

**At the time you were receiving help:**

**... was ^piPGN\_Q10 employed or self-employed?**

- 1 Yes (Go to PGW\_Q20)
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to PGW\_END

PGW\_Q20

At the time you were receiving help:

**... did ^piPGN\_Q10 work 30 hours or more in an average week?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

PGW\_END

**Year when respondent started to receive help from primary caregiver (PGS)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PGS\_BEG L'information qui suit montre l'équivalence entre les paramètres importés utilisés dans cette section pour le cheminement des questions et les éléments de données de l'application pilote du cycle 26 de l'ESG :

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGS\_C10 If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PGS\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PGS\_END.

PGS\_Q10 **In what year did you start to receive help from ^piPGN\_Q10?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent first started to receive help from ^piPGN\_Q10 for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.

(MIN: 1910) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF (Go to PGS\_Q20)

Go to PGS\_END

PGS\_E10 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( PGS\_Q10 <= YEAR(SYSDATE) )

PGS\_Q20 **How old were you when you started to receive help from ^piPGN\_Q10?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to receive help from ^piPGN\_Q10 for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

PGS\_END



**Still receiving help from primary caregiver (SRE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

SRE\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary care giver or "this person"  
piPGN\_Q20: PGN.PGN\_Q20. Indicates if primary caregiver has died

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

SRE\_C10A If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to SRE\_C10B. Otherwise, go to SRE\_END.

SRE\_C10B If PGN\_Q20 = 995 (Person is deceased) then, go to SRE\_END. Otherwise, go to SRE\_Q10.

SRE\_Q10 **Are you still receiving help from ^piPGN\_Q10?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to SRE\_Q20)  
DK, RF

Go to SRE\_END

SRE\_Q20 **Why are you no longer receiving help from ^piPGN\_Q10?**

01 Respondent no longer needs help  
02 Respondent moved  
03 Caregiver moved  
04 Caregiver is no longer able to provide care  
05 Caregiver has become ill  
06 Caregiver has died  
07 Paid professional now provides care  
08 Other - Specify (Go to SRE\_S20)  
DK, RF

Go to SRE\_END

SRE\_S20 **(Why are you no longer receiving help from ^piPGN\_Q10?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SRE\_END

**Month and year when receiving help ended (PGE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PGE\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"  
piSRE\_Q10: SRE.SRE\_Q10. Indicates if respondents still receives care

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGE\_C10 If piSRE\_Q10 = No then, go to PGE\_Q10M.  
Otherwise, go to PGE\_END.

PGE\_Q10M **In what month and year did you stop receiving help from ^piPGN\_Q10?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month when the respondent stopped receiving help from ^piPGN\_Q10.

- 01 January
  - 02 February
  - 03 March
  - 04 April
  - 05 May
  - 06 June
  - 07 July
  - 08 August
  - 09 September
  - 10 October
  - 11 November
  - 12 December
- DK, RF

PGE\_Q10Y In what month and year did you stop receiving help from ^piPGN\_Q10?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year when the respondent stopped receiving help from ^piPGN\_Q10.

(MIN: 1911) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

PGE\_E10 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.

(( PGE\_Q10Y = YEAR(SYSDATE) ) or  
( PGE\_Q10Y = YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1 ) or  
( PGE\_Q10Y = NONRESPONSE ))

PGE\_END

**Difficulty finding help - If respondent had not received help (DFA)**

11 - Development - General

Version - 1001

DFA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

DFA\_C10

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to DFA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to DFA\_END.

DFA\_Q10

**If ^piPGN\_Q10 had not helped you, would you have had difficulty finding help from someone else?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

DFA\_END

**Distance between the respondent's and the caregiver's dwellings (PGD)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PGD\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"  
piSRE\_Q10: SRE.SRE\_Q10. Respondent still receiving help from primary caregiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGD\_D10

If piSRE\_Q10 = 1 (Stillreceivinghelp) then, DT\_PGD10\_E = "**How close does ^piPGN\_Q10 live to you:**".  
Otherwise, DT\_PGD10\_E = "**During the time you were receiving help, how close did ^piPGN\_Q10 live to you:**".

PGD\_C10

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PGD\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PGD\_END.

PGD\_Q10

**^DT\_PGD10\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

- 1 ... in the same household?
  - 2 ... in the same building?
  - 3 ... less than 10 minutes by car?
  - 4 ... 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes by car?
  - 5 ... 30 minutes to less than 1 hour by car?
  - 6 ... 1 hour to less than 3 hours by car?
  - 7 ... 3 hours or more by car?
- DK, RF

PGD\_END

**Usual dwelling of respondent (care receiver) (PGU)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PGU\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"  
piSRE\_Q10: SRE.SRE\_Q10. Respondent still receiving help from primary caregiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGU\_D10

If piSRE\_Q10 = 1 (Stillreceivinghelp) then, DT\_PGU10\_E = "**Do you live:**".  
Otherwise, DT\_PGU10\_E = "**During the time you were receiving help, did you live:**".

PGU\_D20

If piSRE\_Q10 = 1 (Stillreceivinghelp) then, DT\_PGU20\_E = "**Did you move residences, in order to live closer to ^piPGN\_Q10?**".  
Otherwise, DT\_PGU20\_E = "**During the time you were receiving help, did you move residences, in order to live closer to ^piPGN\_Q10?**".

PGU\_C10A

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PGU\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PGU\_END.

PGU\_Q10

**^DT\_PGU10\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Supportive housing offers minimal to moderate care, such as homemaking or personal care, so people can live independently.

- 1 ... in a private household?
- 2 ... in supportive housing?
- 3 ... in an institution or care facility (such as hospital or nursing home)?
- 4 ... in some other type of housing? (Go to PGU\_S10)

DK, RF

Go to PGU\_Q20

PGU\_S10

**(What type of housing?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PGU\_Q20

**^DT\_PGU20\_E**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PGU\_END

**Frequency of contact with primary caregiver (PGH)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PGH\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who helped respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary caregiver or "this person"  
piPGD\_Q10: PGD.PGD\_Q10. How close respondent lives to primary caregiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care or help.

PGH\_C10A

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PGH\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to PGH\_END.

PGH\_C10B

If piPGD\_Q10 = 1 (same household) then, go to PGH\_END.  
Otherwise, go to PGH\_Q10.

PGH\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, on average, how often did ^piPGN\_Q10 see you? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If frequency of seeing ^piPGN\_Q10 varied significantly over past 12 months, this may be difficult to state. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened "most of the time".

1 ... **daily?** (Go to PGH\_END)

2 ... **at least once a week?**

3 ... **at least once a month?**

4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

PGH\_Q20

During the past 12 months, on average, **how often did ^piPGN\_Q10 have contact with you by letter, email or phone? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If frequency of contact with ^piPGN\_Q10 varied significantly over past 12 months, this may be difficult to state. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened "most of the time".

1 ... **daily?**

2 ... **at least once a week?**

3 ... **at least once a month?**

4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

PGH\_END

**Transportation... (AGT)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGT\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of family members, friends or neighbours who assisted respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"  
piARE\_Q10: ARE.ARE\_Q10. Indicate if the respondent received help with transportation

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGT\_C10A

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGT\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to AGT\_END.

AGT\_C10B

If (piARE\_Q10 = No) then, go to AGT\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AGT\_C10C.

AGT\_C10C

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGT\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to AGT\_Q10.

AGT\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGT\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGT\_END

AGT\_D20

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_AGT20\_E = "**How often has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events? Was it:** ".  
Otherwise, DT\_AGT20\_E = "**How often has ^DT\_AGGEND\_E helped you with these tasks? Was it:** ".

AGT\_Q20

**^DT\_AGT20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **daily?**  
2 ... **at least once a week?**  
3 ... **at least once a month?**  
4 ... **less than once a month?**  
DK, RF (Go to AGT\_Q40)



AGT\_D30

If AGT\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if AGT\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if AGT\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if AGT\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "occasion".

AGT\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_AGTIME\_E, how much time has ^piPGN\_Q10 spent helping you with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments or social events.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^AGtimeE assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
  - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
  - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
  - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
  - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGT\_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGT\_Q40

AGT\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
  - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
  - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

AGT\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to you?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGT\_END

**Meal preparation... (AGI)**  
11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGI\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent  
piARE\_Q20: ARE.ARE\_Q20. Indicate if the respondent received help with meal preparation...  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGI\_C10A If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGI\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to AGI\_END.

AGI\_C10B If (piARE\_Q20 = No) then, go to AGI\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AGI\_C10C.

AGI\_C10C If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGI\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to AGI\_Q10.

AGI\_Q10 **During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGI\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGI\_END

AGI\_D20 If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_AGI20\_E = "How often has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing? Was it: ".  
Otherwise, DT\_AGI20\_E = "How often has ^DT\_AGGEND\_E helped you with these tasks? Was it: ".

AGI\_Q20 ^DT\_AGI20\_E

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... daily?  
2 ... at least once a week?  
3 ... at least once a month?  
4 ... less than once a month?  
DK, RF (Go to AGI\_Q40)

AGI\_D30

If AGI\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if AGI\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if AGI\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if AGI\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "occasion".

AGI\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_AGTIME\_E, how much time has ^piPGN\_Q10 spent helping you with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT\_AGTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
  - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
  - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
  - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
  - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGI\_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGI\_Q40

AGI\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
  - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
  - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

AGI\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to you?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGI\_END

**House maintenance... (AGO)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGO\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent  
piARE\_Q30: ARE.ARE\_Q30. Indicate if the respondent received help with house maintenance or outdoor work  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGO\_C10A

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGO\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to AGO\_END.

AGO\_C10B

If (piARE\_Q30 = No) then, go to AGO\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AGO\_C10C.

AGO\_C10C

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGO\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to AGO\_Q10.

AGO\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with house maintenance or outdoor work?**

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing floors. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGO\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGO\_END

AGO\_D20

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_AGO20\_E = "How often has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with house maintenance or outdoor work? Was it:".  
Otherwise, DT\_AGO20\_E = "How often has ^DT\_AGGEND\_E helped you with these tasks? Was it:".

AGO\_Q20

**^DT\_AGO20\_E**

INTERVIEWER:

House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing floors. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Exclude help from paid workers or organizations.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGO\_Q40)

AGO\_D30

If AGO\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if AGO\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if AGO\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if AGO\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "occasion".

AGO\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_AGTIME\_E, how much time has ^piPGN\_Q10 spent helping you with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT\_AGTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGO\_Q35)

Go to AGO\_Q40

AGO\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... 10 hours to less than 15 hours?
  - 2 ... 15 hours to less than 20 hours?
  - 3 ... 20 hours or more?
- DK, RF

AGO\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to you?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGO\_END

**Personal care... (AGP)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:  
piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"  
piARE\_Q40: ARE.ARE\_Q40. Indicate if the respondent received help with personal care

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGP\_C10A

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGP\_Q10B.  
Otherwise, go to AGP\_END.

AGP\_C10B

If (piARE\_Q40 = No) then, go to AGP\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AGP\_C10C.

AGP\_C10C

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGP\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to AGP\_Q10.

AGP\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care or care of nails.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGP\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGP\_END

AGP\_D20

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_AGP20\_E = "How often has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with personal care? Was it: ".  
Otherwise, DT\_AGP20\_E = "How often has ^DT\_AGGEND\_E helped you with these tasks? Was it: ".

AGP\_Q20

**^DT\_AGP20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care or care of nails.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGP\_Q40)

AGP\_D30

If AGP\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "day".

Else if AGP\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "week".

Else if AGP\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "month".

Else if AGP\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "occasion".

AGP\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_AGTIME\_E, how much time has ^piPGN\_Q10 spent helping you with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care or care of nails.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT\_AGTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGP\_Q35)

Go to AGP\_Q40

AGP\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF



AGP\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AGP\_END

**Medical treatments... (AGM)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGM\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent  
piARE\_Q50: ARE.ARE\_Q50. Indicate if the respondent received help with medical treatments, such as changing...  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGM\_C10A

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGM\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to AGM\_END.

AGM\_C10B

If (piARE\_Q50 = No) then, go to AGM\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AGM\_C10C.

AGM\_C10C

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGM\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to AGM\_Q10.

AGM\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with medical treatments or procedures?**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGM\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGM\_END

AGM\_D20

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_AGM20\_E = "How often has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with medical treatments or procedures? Was it:".  
Otherwise, DT\_AGM20\_E = "How often has ^DT\_AGGEND\_E helped you with these tasks? Was it:".

AGM\_Q20

**DT\_AGM20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
  - 2 ... **at least once a week?**
  - 3 ... **at least once a month?**
  - 4 ... **less than once a month?**
- DK, RF (Go to AGM\_Q40)

AGM\_D30

If AGM\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if AGM\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if AGM\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if AGM\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "occasion".

AGM\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_AGTIME\_E, how much time has ^piPGN\_Q10 spent helping you with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include performing medical treatments or procedures.

Record in hours per ^DT\_AGTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
  - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
  - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
  - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
  - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGM\_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGM\_Q40

AGM\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
  - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
  - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

AGM\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AGM\_END

**Scheduling... (AGS)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGS\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent  
piARE\_Q60: ARE.ARE\_Q60. Indicate if the respondent received help with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks such as making...  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGS\_C10A

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGS\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to AGS\_END.

AGS\_C10B

If (piARE\_Q60 = No) then, go to AGS\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AGS\_C10C.

AGS\_C10C

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGS\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to AGS\_Q10.

AGS\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGS\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGS\_END

AGS\_D20

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_AGS20\_E = "How often has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help? Was it:".  
Otherwise, DT\_AGS20\_E = "How often has ^DT\_AGGEND\_E helped you with these tasks? Was it:".

AGS\_Q20

**^DT\_AGS20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
  - 2 ... **at least once a week?**
  - 3 ... **at least once a month?**
  - 4 ... **less than once a month?**
- DK, RF (Go to AGS\_Q40)

AGS\_D30

If AGS\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if AGS\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if AGS\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "month".  
If AGS\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "occasion".

AGS\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_AGTIME\_E, how much time has ^piPGN\_Q10 spent helping you with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT\_AGTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
  - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
  - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
  - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
  - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to AGS\_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to AGS\_Q40

AGS\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... 10 hours to less than 15 hours?
  - 2 ... 15 hours to less than 20 hours?
  - 3 ... 20 hours and more?
- DK, RF

AGS\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to you?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

AGS\_END

**Banking... (AGB)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGB\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent  
piARE\_Q70: ARE.ARE\_Q70. Indicate if the respondent received help banking, bill paying...  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGB\_C10A

If (( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGB\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to AGB\_END.

AGB\_C10B

If (piARE\_Q70 = No) then, go to AGB\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AGB\_C10C.

AGB\_C10C

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGB\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to AGB\_Q10.

AGB\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with banking, bill paying or managing your finances?**

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances also includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGB\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGB\_END

AGB\_D20

If (piNPA\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_AGB20\_E = "How often has ^piPGN\_Q10 helped you with banking, bill paying or managing your finances? Was it: ".  
Otherwise, DT\_AGB20\_E = "How often has ^DT\_AGGEND\_E helped you with these tasks? Was it: ".



AGB\_Q20

**^DT\_AGB20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances also includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Include help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGB\_Q40)

AGB\_D30

If AGB\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "day".

Else if AGB\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "week".

Else if AGB\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "month".

Else if AGB\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_AGTIME\_E = "occasion".

AGB\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_AGTIME\_E, how much time has ^piPGN\_Q10 spent helping you with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include banking, bill paying and managing finances, including health insurance claims.

Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

Record in hours per ^DT\_AGTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to AGB\_Q35)

Go to AGB\_Q40

AGB\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF

AGB\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AGB\_END

**Visiting... (AGV)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGV\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"  
piPGD\_Q10: PGD.PGD\_Q10. How close the primary caregiver lives to the care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGV\_C10A

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGV\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to AGV\_END.

AGV\_C10B

If (piPGD\_Q10 = 1) then, go to AGV\_END.  
Otherwise, go to AGV\_Q10.

AGV\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 checked up on you by visiting or calling to make sure you were okay?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGV\_Q40)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGV\_END

AGV\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this assistance to you?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

AGV\_END

**Emotional help... (AGX)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AGX\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piNPA\_Q10: NPA.NPA\_Q10. Number of people who assisted respondent  
piPGN\_Q10: PGN.PGN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary caregiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received help or care.

AGX\_C10

If ( ( piNPA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piNPA\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to AGX\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to AGX\_END.

AGX\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has ^piPGN\_Q10 provided you with emotional support?**

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes spending time with the person, talking with and listening to them, cheering them up, being there for them, etc.

Refers to emotional support received during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes help from paid workers or organizations.

1 Yes (Go to AGX\_Q40)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to AGX\_END

AGX\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to you?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

AGX\_END

**Caregiving by respondent (ICG)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ICG\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

ICG\_R110

**The next questions ask about help or care you may have given to family, friends or neighbours for a long-term illness, disability or aging. This help may include driving them, shopping with or for them, helping with housework, personal care or anything else.**

INTERVIEWER: Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

A long-term health condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer.

Help or care includes: indoor household chores (cleaning, washing, ironing, shopping, etc.); outdoor chores (cutting grass, shoveling, home repairs, etc.); driving care receiver to appointments or to do errands; banking, financing; coordinating care needs; administering medication; helping with personal care (bathing, cutting nails, etc.); or any other activity the respondent provided help with.

Press <1> to continue.

ICG\_Q110

**During the past 12 months, have you helped or cared for someone who had a long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability?**

INTERVIEWER: A long-term health condition is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or longer.

1 Yes (Go to ICG\_END)  
2 No  
DK, RF

ICG\_Q115

**During the past 12 months, have you helped or cared for someone who had problems related to aging?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ICG\_END

**Types of help provided by respondent (APR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

APR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
pilCG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
pilCG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

APR\_C10

If ( pilCG\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( pilCG\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to APR\_R10.  
Otherwise, go to APR\_END.

APR\_R10

**The next questions ask about the types of help you have given to family, friends, or neighbours.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

APR\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you helped someone with:**

**... transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?**

INTERVIEWER: Help with transportation may mean driving respondent anywhere for any reason. Shopping includes shopping for groceries or other necessities or for anything else.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

APR\_Q20

During the past 12 months, have you helped someone with:

**... meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

APR\_Q30

During the past 12 months, have you helped someone with:

**... house maintenance or outdoor work?**

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing flooring. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

APR\_Q40

During the past 12 months, have you helped someone with:

**... personal care, such as bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

APR\_Q50

During the past 12 months, have you helped someone with:

**... medical treatments, such as changing bandages, taking medications or other medical procedures?**

INTERVIEWER: Medical treatments include changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

APR\_Q60

During the past 12 months, have you helped someone with:

**... scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

APR\_Q70

During the past 12 months, have you helped someone with:

**... banking, bill paying or managing their finances?**

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Include help to family, friends, or neighbours. Exclude paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

APR\_Q80

During the past 12 months, have you helped someone with:

**... anything else?**

- 1 Yes (Go to APR\_S80)
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to APR\_END

APR\_S80

**(Anything else?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF



APR\_D80

If Indicates if the respondent has provided help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities.

If ( ( APR\_Q10 = Yes ) or  
( APR\_Q20 = Yes ) or  
( APR\_Q30 = Yes ) or  
( APR\_Q40 = Yes ) or  
( APR\_Q50 = Yes ) or  
( APR\_Q60 = Yes ) or  
( APR\_Q70 = Yes ) or  
( APR\_Q80 = Yes ) ) then, DV\_APR\_D80 = 1 {Yes}.  
Otherwise, DV\_APR\_D80 = 2 {No}.

APR\_END

**Number of hours of help provided by respondent (HAP)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

HAP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piAPR\_D80: APR.APR\_D80. Indicates if the respondent has provided help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help with any one of previous activities.

HAP\_C10

If piAPR\_D80 = Yes then, go to HAP\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to HAP\_END.

HAP\_Q10

**In an average week, how many hours of care or help did you provide with these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: If the number of hours of weekly care provided varied significantly over the past 12 months, this may be difficult to calculate. Please stress that we are looking for an "average" or what happened most of the time.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF

HAP\_END

**Number of people helped by respondent (PAR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PAR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piAPR\_D80: APR.APR\_D80. Indicates if the respondent has provided help or care in the past 12 months with at least one of the eight activities

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help with any previous activities.

PAR\_C10

If piAPR\_D80 = Yes then, go to PAR\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PAR\_END.

PAR\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, how many family members, friends or neighbours have you helped with any of the previous activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Help includes all previously mentioned activities such as transportation, meal preparation, house maintenance, personal care, medical treatments, scheduling, banking or anything else.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.  
Exclude paid help given to patients or clients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 60)

DK, RF

PAR\_END

**Relationship of respondent to people receiving help (RRA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

RRA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help to two or more people.</p>
RRA_C10	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt;= 2 ) and ( piPAR_Q10 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to RRA_Q10. Otherwise, go to RRA_END.</p>
RRA_Q10	<p><b>How many of these people are your:</b></p> <p>... <b>immediate family</b> (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RRA_E10	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( RRA_Q10 &lt;= piPAR_Q10 ) or ( RRA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) involving ( PAR.PAR_Q10, RRA_Q10 )</p>
RRA_C20	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt; RRA_Q10 ) or ( RRA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to RRA_Q20. Otherwise, go to RRA_D30.</p>
RRA_Q20	<p>How many of these people are your:</p> <p>... <b>extended family</b> (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RRA_E20	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20 ) &lt;= piPAR_Q10 ) or ( RRA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) involving ( PAR.PAR_Q10, RRA_Q10, RRA_Q20 )</p>
RRA_C30	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt; ( RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20 ) ) or ( RRA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to RRA_Q30. Otherwise, go to RRA_D30.</p>

RRA_Q30	<p>How many of these people are your:          ... friends or neighbours?          (MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)          DK, RF</p>
RRA_E30A	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.          ( ( RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20 + RRA_Q30 ) &lt;= piPAR_Q10 ) or          ( RRA_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) )          involving ( PAR.PAR_Q10, RRA_Q10, RRA_Q20, RRA_Q30 )</p>
RRA_D30	<p>If the number of people that the respondent is providing help and care to is between (0..60)            If ( ( RRA_Q10 = RESPONSE ) ) and          ( ( RRA_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) and          ( ( RRA_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) ) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20          + RRA_Q30          Else if ( RRA_Q10 = RESPONSE ) and          ( ( RRA_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) ) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q20          Else if ( RRA_Q10 = RESPONSE ) and          ( ( RRA_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) ) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q10 + RRA_Q30          Else if ( RRA_Q20 = RESPONSE ) and          ( ( RRA_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) ) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q20 + RRA_Q30          Else if ( RRA_Q10 = RESPONSE ) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q10          Else if ( RRA_Q20 = RESPONSE ) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q20          Else if ( RRA_Q30 = RESPONSE ) then, DV_RRA_D30 = RRA_Q30          Otherwise, DV_RRA_D30 = 99 {REFUSAL}.</p>
RRA_E30B	<p>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.          ( ( piPAR_Q10 = RRA_D30 ) ) or          ( RRA_D30 = REFUSAL ) )          involving ( PAR.PAR_Q10, RRA_Q10, RRA_Q20, RRA_Q30 )</p>
RRA_END	

**Demographics of people receiving help from respondent (DPR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

DPR_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care to two or more people.</p>
DPR_C10	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt;= 2 ) and ( piPAR_Q10 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to DPR_Q10. Otherwise, go to DPR_END.</p>
DPR_Q10	<p><b>How many of these people are women?</b></p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
DPR_E10	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( DPR_Q10 &lt;= piPAR_Q10 ) or ( DPR_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) ) involving ( PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q10 )</p>
DPR_Q20	<p><b>At the time you were helping them, how many were:</b></p> <p><b>... employed?</b></p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
DPR_E20	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( DPR_Q20 &lt;= piPAR_Q10 ) or ( DPR_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) ) involving ( PAR.PAR_Q10, DPR_Q20 )</p>
DPR_C30	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt; DPR_Q20 ) or ( DPR_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to DPR_Q30. Otherwise, go to DPR_Q50.</p>
DPR_Q30	<p>At the time you were helping them, <b>how many were:</b></p> <p><b>... retired?</b></p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

DPR\_E30A **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( DPR\_Q30 ) <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( DPR\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, DPR\_Q30 )

DPR\_E30B **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( DPR\_Q20 + DPR\_Q30 ) <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( DPR\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( DPR\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, DPR\_Q20, DPR\_Q30)

DPR\_C40 If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 > ( DPR\_Q20 + DPR\_Q30 ) ) or  
( DPR\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( DPR\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to DPR\_Q40.  
Otherwise, go to DPR\_Q50.

DPR\_Q40 At the time you were helping these people, **how many were:**

**... unemployed?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

DPR\_E40A **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( DPR\_Q40 ) <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( DPR\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, DPR\_Q40 )

DPR\_E40B **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( DPR\_Q20 + DPR\_Q30 + DPR\_Q40 ) <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( DPR\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( DPR\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( DPR\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, DPR\_Q20, DPR\_Q30, DPR\_Q40 )

DPR\_Q50 At the time you were helping these people, **how many were:**

**... students?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

DPR\_E50

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

( ( DPR\_Q50 <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( DPR\_Q50 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, DPR\_Q50 )

DPR\_END



**Age of people receiving help from respondent (APX)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

APX\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care to two or more people.

APX\_C10 If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 2 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to APX\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to APX\_END.

APX\_Q10 **How many of these people are:**

**... below the age of 19?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

APX\_E10 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( APX\_Q10 <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( APX\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, APX\_Q10 )

APX\_C20 If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 > APX\_Q10 ) or  
( APX\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to APX\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to APX\_END.

APX\_Q20 How many of these people are:

**... 19 to 44?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

APX\_E20 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( APX\_Q10 + APX\_Q20 ) <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( APX\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, APX\_Q10, APX\_Q20 )

APX\_C30 If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 > ( APX\_Q10 + APX\_Q20 ) ) or  
( APX\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to APX\_Q30.  
Otherwise, go to APX\_END.

APX\_Q30 How many of these people are:  
  
... **45 to 64?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
DK, RF

APX\_E30 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( APX\_Q10 + APX\_Q20 + APX\_Q30 ) <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( APX\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, APX\_Q10, APX\_Q20, APX\_Q30 )

APX\_C40 If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 > ( APX\_Q10 + APX\_Q20 + APX\_Q30 ) ) or  
( APX\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to APX\_Q40.  
Otherwise, go to APX\_END.

APX\_Q40 How many of these people are:  
  
... **65 to 79?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
DK, RF

APX\_E40 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( APX\_Q10 + APX\_Q20 + APX\_Q30 + APX\_Q40 ) <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( APX\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving( PAR.PAR\_Q10, APX\_Q10, APX\_Q20, APX\_Q30, APX\_Q40 )

APX\_C50 If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 > ( APX\_Q10 + APX\_Q20 + APX\_Q30 + APX\_Q40 ) ) or  
( APX\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to APX\_Q50.  
Otherwise, go to APX\_END.

APX\_Q50 How many of these people are:  
  
... **80 years of age or older?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
DK, RF

APX\_E50

**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( APX\_Q10 + APX\_Q20 + APX\_Q30 + APX\_Q40 + APX\_Q50 ) <= piPAR\_Q10 ) or  
( APX\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( APX\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( APX\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( APX\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( APX\_Q50 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( PAR.PAR\_Q10, APX\_Q10, APX\_Q20, APX\_Q30, APX\_Q40 ,  
APX\_Q50 )

APX\_END

**Respondent providing emotional support (RPE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

RPE\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
pilCG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
pilCG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

RPE\_C10

If ( pilCG\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( pilCG\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to RPE\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to RPE\_END.

RPE\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you provided emotional support?**

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes spending time with the person, talking with and listening to them, cheering them up, being there for them.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends, or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

RPE\_END

**The primary care receiver (PRN)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PRN_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.</p>
PRN_C10A	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt;= 1 ) and ( piPAR_Q10 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to PRN_C10B. Otherwise, go to PRN_END.</p>
PRN_C10B	<p>If piPAR_Q10 = 1 then, go to PRN_R10A. Otherwise, go to PRN_R10B.</p>
PRN_R10A	<p><b>Now some questions about the person you have helped during the past 12 months.</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to care or help given to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.</p> <p>Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
PRN_R10B	<p><b>Now some questions about the person to whom, over the past 12 months, you have dedicated the <u>most</u> time and resources</b> because of a long-term health condition, a physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging.</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Refers to care or help given to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help to clients or patients, or help provided on behalf of an organization.</p> <p>Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
PRN_Q10	<p><b>What is the first name of this person?</b></p> <hr/> <p>(30 spaces)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
PRN_D20	<p>If PRN_Q10 = RESPONSE then, DT_PRN_Q10_R_E = "PRN_Q10". Otherwise, DT_PRN_Q10_R_E = "this person".</p>
PRN_Q20	<p><b>How old is ^DT_PRN_Q10_R_E?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If ^DT_PRN_Q10_R_E is deceased, please enter &lt;995&gt;.</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

PRN\_E20 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( PRN\_Q20 >= 0 ) and ( PRN\_Q20 <= 110 ) ) or  
( PRN\_Q20 = 995 ) or  
( PRN\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) ) )

PRN\_C30 If PRN\_Q20 = 995 then, go to PRN\_Q30.  
Otherwise, go to PRN\_END.

PRN\_Q30 **How old was ^DT\_PRN\_Q10\_R\_E at the time of his/her death?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)  
  
DK, RF

PRN\_Q40 **Did ^DT\_PRN\_Q10\_R\_E die in:**  
  
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
  
1 ... a hospital?  
2 ... a long-term care facility?  
3 ... their home?  
4 ... your home?  
5 ... some other place?  
DK, RF

PRN\_END

**Gender and relationship (PRG)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PRG\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piSelRespGender: piSelRespGender. Gender of the respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRG\_D00

If ( piPRN\_Q20 = 995, Person deceased ) then, DT\_ISWAS = **"was"**.  
Otherwise, DT\_ISWAS = **"is"**.

PRG\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PRG\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PRG\_END.

PRG\_Q10

**What ^DT\_ISWAS the relationship of ^piPRN\_Q10 to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to the respondent.

- 01 Spouse/partner of respondent
- 02 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
- 03 Son of respondent
- 04 Daughter of respondent
- 05 Father of respondent
- 06 Mother of respondent
- 07 Brother of respondent
- 08 Sister of respondent
- 09 Grandson of respondent
- 10 Granddaughter of respondent
- 11 Grandfather of respondent
- 12 Grandmother of respondent
- 13 Son-in-law of respondent
- 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
- 15 Father-in-law of respondent
- 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
- 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
- 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
- 19 Nephew of respondent
- 20 Niece of respondent
- 21 Uncle of respondent
- 22 Aunt of respondent
- 23 Cousin of respondent
- 24 Close friend of respondent
- 25 Neighbour of respondent
- 26 Co-worker of respondent
- 27 Other - Specify (Go to PRG\_S10)

DK, RF

Go to PRG\_D10

PRG\_S10 (What ^DT\_ISWAS the relationship of ^piPRN\_Q10 to you?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PRG\_D10

If ( ( PRG\_Q10 = Son ) or ( PRG\_Q10 = Father ) or  
 ( PRG\_Q10 = Brother ) or ( PRG\_Q10 = Grandson ) or  
 ( PRG\_Q10 = Grandfather ) or ( PRG\_Q10 = SonInLaw ) or  
 ( PRG\_Q10 = FatherInLaw ) or ( PRG\_Q10 = BrotherInLaw ) or  
 ( PRG\_Q10 = Nephew ) or ( PRG\_Q10 = Uncle ) ) then, DV\_PRG\_D10 = 1 {Male}.  
 Else if ( ( PRG\_Q10 = Daughter ) or PRG\_Q10 = Mother ) or  
 PRG\_Q10 = Sister ) or PRG\_Q10 = Granddaughter ) or  
 PRG\_Q10 = Grandmother ) or PRG\_Q10 = DaughterInLaw ) or  
 PRG\_Q10 = MotherInLaw ) or PRG\_Q10 = SisterInLaw ) or  
 PRG\_Q10 = Niece ) or PRG\_Q10 = Aunt ) then , DV\_PRG\_D10 = 2 {Female}.  
 otherwise, , DV\_PRG\_D10 = 3 {Unknow}.

PRG\_C20

If PRG\_D10 = Unknown or Spouse/partner/Ex-spouse/ex-partner then, go to PRG\_Q20.  
 Otherwise, go to PRG\_D20.

PRG\_Q20

**What ^DT\_ISWAS ^piPRN\_Q10's sex?**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- DK, RF

PRG\_D20

If Sex of primary care receiver.  
 If ( ( PRG\_D10 = Male ) or ( PRG\_Q20 = Male ) ) then, DV\_PRG\_D20 = 1 {Male}.  
 Else if ( ( PRG\_D10 = Female ) or ( PRG\_Q20 = Female ) ) then, DV\_PRG\_D20 = 2 {Female}.  
 Otherwise, DV\_PRG\_D20 = Unknown

PRG\_END



**Health problems which requires help (PRP)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

PRP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver  
piPRN\_Q20: PRN.PRN\_Q20. Indicates primary care receiver's age or if he/she has died

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRP\_D10

If ( piPRN\_Q20 = 995, Person deceased ) then, DT\_ISWAS = "**was**".  
Otherwise, DT\_ISWAS = "**is**".

PRP\_C10

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PRP\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PRP\_END.

PRP\_Q10

**What ^DT\_ISWAS the main health condition or problem for which  
^piPRN\_Q10 received help?**

- 01 Arthritis (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
  - 02 Osteoporosis
  - 03 Cardiovascular disease (including angina, heart attack, stroke and hypertension)
  - 04 Kidney disease
  - 05 Asthma
  - 06 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
  - 07 Diabetes
  - 08 Migraine
  - 09 Back problems
  - 10 Cancer
  - 11 Mental illness (e.g., depression, bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
  - 12 Alzheimer's disease or dementia
  - 13 All other neurological diseases (e.g., Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida, cerebral palsy)
  - 14 Urinary or bowel incontinence
  - 15 Digestive disease (e.g., celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers, Crohn's disease)
  - 16 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
  - 17 Developmental disability or disorder
  - 18 Injury resulting from an accident
  - 19 Aging / old age / frailty
  - 20 Other - Specify (Go to PRP\_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to PRP\_C15

PRP\_S10

**(What ^DT\_ISWAS the main health condition or problem for which  
^piPRN\_Q10 received help?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

PRP\_C15

If ( ( PRP\_Q10A = 19 (old age) or (PRP\_Q10A = DK, R) or ( PRN\_Q20 = 995 (deceased) ) then, go to PRP\_END.  
Otherwise, go to PRP\_Q15.

PRP\_Q15

**Would you say that this condition is mild, moderate or severe?**

- 1 Mild
  - 2 Moderate
  - 3 Severe
- DK, RF

PRP\_END

**Work information of primary care receiver (PRW)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

PRW\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people (family, friends, neighbours) who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRW\_C10 If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PRW\_Q10. Otherwise, go to PRW\_END.

PRW\_Q10 **At the time you were providing help:**

**... was ^piPGN\_Q10 employed or self-employed?**

INTERVIEWER: For the purposes of this question, working at a paid job or business excludes being on leave from a job; for example being on parental leave, sick leave, etc.

1 Yes (Go to PRW\_Q20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to PRW\_END

PRW\_Q20 At the time you were providing help:

**... did ^piPRN\_Q10 work 30 hours or more in an average week?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

PRW\_END

**Year when respondent started to provide help (PRS)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

PRS_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.</p>
PRS_C10	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt;= 1 ) and ( piPAR_Q10 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to PRS_Q10. Otherwise, go to PRS_END.</p>
PRS_Q10	<p><b>In what year did you start to help ^piPRN_Q10?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the year when the respondent first started to help ^piPRN_Q10 for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.</p> <p>Help includes all previously mentioned activities such as transportation, meal preparation, house maintenance, personal care, medical treatments, scheduling, banking and emotional support or anything else.</p> <p>(MIN: 1910) (MAX: 2017)</p> <p>DK, RF (Go to PRS_Q20)</p> <p>Go to PRS_END</p>
PRS_E10	<p><b>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( PRS_Q10 &lt;= YEAR(SYSDATE) )</p>
PRS_Q20	<p><b>How old were you when you started to help ^piPRN_Q10?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the age of the respondent when the respondent first started to help ^piPRN_Q10 for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
PRS_E20	<p>An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.</p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( ( PRS_Q20 &gt;= 15 ) and ( PRS_Q20 &lt;= 100 ) ) or ( PRS_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) )</p>
PRS_END	

**Still providing help to primary care receiver (SPR)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

SPR\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Indicates the number of people who respondent assisted

piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

piPRN\_Q20: PRN.PRN\_Q20. Indicates the age of primary care receiver and if he has died

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

SPR\_C10A If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to SPR\_C10B. Otherwise, go to SPR\_END.

SPR\_C10B If ( piPRN\_Q20 = 995 (Person is deceased) ) then, go to SPR\_END. Otherwise, go to SPR\_Q10.

SPR\_Q10 **Are you still helping ^piPRN\_Q10?**

1 Yes (Go to SPR\_END)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to SPR\_END)

SPR\_Q20 **Why are you no longer helping ^piPRN\_Q10?**

01 Care receiver no longer need help

02 Care receiver moved to care facility

03 Respondent moved

04 Respondent is no longer able to provide help

05 Respondent has become ill

06 Another family / friend / neighbour now provides help

07 Paid professional caregiver now provides care

08 Other - Specify (Go to SPR\_S20)

DK, RF

Go to SPR\_END

SPR\_S20 **(Why are you no longer helping ^piPRN\_Q10?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SPR\_END

**Month and year when providing help ended (PRE)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

PRE_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Indicates the number of people who respondent helped piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver piSPR_Q10: SPR.SPR_Q10. Indicates if respondents still provides care</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.</p>
PRE_C10A	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt;= 1 ) and ( piPAR_Q10 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to PRE_C10B. Otherwise, go to PRE_END.</p>
PRE_C10B	<p>If piSPR_Q10 = Yes then , go to PRE_END. Otherwise, go to PRE_Q10M.</p>
PRE_Q10M	<p><b>In what month and year did you stop helping ^piPRN_Q10?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Enter the month when the respondent stopped providing help to ^piPRN_Q10.</p> <p>01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October 11 November 12 December DK, RF</p>
PRE_Q10Y	<p>In what month and year did you stop helping ^piPRN_Q10?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Enter the year when the respondent stopped providing help to ^piPRN_Q10.</p> <p>(MIN: 1911) (MAX: 2017)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

PRE\_E10

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if any condition contrary to the following will produce the edit below.

```
(( (PRE_Q10Y = YEAR(STARTDATE) ) or  
(PRE_Q10Y = YEAR(STARTDATE) - 1) and  
(PRE_Q10M.ORD >= MONTH (STARTDATE) ) ) or  
(PRE_Q10Y = NONRESPONSE ) ) )
```

Note to programmer: Please calculate the YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1 using the system's date minus 12 months.

PRE\_END



**Distance between the respondent's and the care receiver's dwellings (PRD)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

PRD\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Indicates the number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver  
piSPR\_Q10: SPR.SPR\_Q10. Respondent still providing help to primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

PRD\_D10

If piSPR\_Q10 = 1 (Stillprovidinghelp) then, DT\_PRD10\_E = "**How close does ^piPRN\_Q10 live to you:**".  
Otherwise, DT\_PRD10\_E = "**At the time you were providing help, how close did ^piPRN\_Q10 live to you:**".

PRD\_C10

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PRD\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PRD\_END.

PRD\_Q10

**^DT\_PRD10\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until a response is selected.

- 1 ... in the same household?
  - 2 ... in the same building?
  - 3 ... less than 10 minutes by car?
  - 4 ... 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes by car?
  - 5 ... 30 minutes to less than 1 hour by car?
  - 6 ... 1 hour to less than 3 hours by car?
  - 7 ... 3 hours or more by car?
- DK, RF

PRD\_END

**Usual dwelling of primary care receiver (PRU)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

PRU\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Indicates the number of people (family, friends, neighbours) who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver  
piSPR\_Q10: SPR.SPR\_Q10. Respondent still providing help to primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

PRU\_D10 If piSPR\_Q10 = 1 (Stillprovidinghelp) then, DT\_PRU10\_E = "**Does ^piPRN\_Q10 live:**".  
Otherwise, DT\_PRU10\_E = "**During the time you were providing help, did ^piPRN\_Q10 live:**".

PRU\_D20 If piSPR\_Q10 = 1 (Stillprovidinghelp) then, DT\_PRU20\_E = "**Did you move residences, in order to live closer to ^piPRN\_Q10?**".  
Otherwise, DT\_PRU20\_E = "**During the time you were providing help, did you move residences, in order to live closer to ^piPRN\_Q10?**".

PRU\_C10A If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PRU\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PRU\_END.

PRU\_Q10 **^DT\_PRU10\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Supportive housing offers minimal to moderate care, such as homemaking or personal care, so people can live independently.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... in a private household?
- 2 ... in supportive housing?
- 3 ... in an institution or care facility (such as hospital or nursing home)?
- 4 ... in some other type of housing? (Go to PRU\_S10)

DK, RF

Go to PRU\_Q20

PRU\_S10 **What type of housing?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PRU\_Q20

**^DT\_PRU20\_E**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PRU\_END

**Frequency of contact with primary care receiver (PRH)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

PRH\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Indicates the number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver  
piPRD\_Q10: PRD.PRD\_Q10. How close respondent lives to primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided care or help.

PRH\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to PRH\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to PRH\_END.

PRH\_C10B

If piPRD\_Q10 = 1 (same household) then, go to PRH\_END.  
Otherwise, go to PRH\_Q10.

PRH\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, on average, how often did you see  
^piPRN\_Q10? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If frequency of seeing ^piPRN\_Q10 varied significantly over past 12 months, this may be difficult to state. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened "most of the time".

- 1 ... **daily?** (Go to PRH\_END)
  - 2 ... **at least once a week?**
  - 3 ... **at least once a month?**
  - 4 ... **less than once a month?**
- DK, RF

PRH\_Q20

During the past 12 months, on average, **how often did you have contact with  
^piPRN\_Q10 by phone, email or letter? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If frequency of seeing ^piPRN\_Q10 varied significantly over past 12 months, this may be difficult to state. Please stress that we are looking for an "average", or what happened "most of the time".

- 1 ... **daily?**
  - 2 ... **at least once a week?**
  - 3 ... **at least once a month?**
  - 4 ... **less than once a month?**
- DK, RF

PRH\_END

**Transportation... (ART)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

ART\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"  
piAPR\_Q10: APR.APR\_Q10. Indicates if the respondent helped with transportation

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ART\_C10A If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ART\_C10B. Otherwise, go to ART\_END.

ART\_C10B If (piAPR\_Q10 = No) then, go to ART\_END. Otherwise, go to ART\_C10C.

ART\_C10C If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, go to ART\_D20. Otherwise, go to ART\_Q10.

ART\_Q10 **During the past 12 months, have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

- 1 Yes (Go to ART\_D20)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to ART\_END

ART\_D20 If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_ART20\_E = "How often have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments, or social events? Was it: ". Otherwise, DT\_ART20\_E = "How often have you helped ^DT\_ARGEND\_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ART\_Q20 **^DT\_ART20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**
- DK, RF (Go to ART\_Q40)

ART\_D30

If ART\_Q20 = 1, then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if ART\_Q20 = 1, then , DT\_ARTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if ART\_Q20 = 2, then , DT\_ARTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if ART\_Q20 = 3, then , DT\_ARTIME\_E = "occasion".

ART\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_ARTIME\_E, how much time have you spent helping with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include transportation to do shopping or errands, or to get to medical appointments or social events.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help from family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT\_ARTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
  - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
  - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
  - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
  - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to ART\_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to ART\_Q40

ART\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
  - 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
  - 3 ... **20 hours or more?**
- DK, RF

ART\_Q40

**Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this help to ^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

ART\_END

**Meal preparation... (ARI)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

ARI\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"  
piAPR\_Q20: APR.APR\_Q20. Indicates if the respondent helped with meal preparation...

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARI\_C10A If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ARI\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ARI\_END.

ARI\_C10B If (piAPR\_Q20 = No) then, go to ARI\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ARI\_C10C.

ARI\_C10C If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARI\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to ARI\_Q10.

ARI\_Q10 **During the past 12 months, have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

- 1 Yes (Go to ARI\_D20)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to ARI\_END

ARI\_D20 If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_ARI20\_E = "How often have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with meal preparation, meal clean-up, house cleaning, laundry or sewing? Was it:".  
Otherwise, DT\_ARI20\_E = "How often have you helped ^DT\_ARGEND\_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARI\_Q20 ^DT\_ARI20\_E

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... daily?
- 2 ... at least once a week?
- 3 ... at least once a month?
- 4 ... less than once a month?
- DK, RF (Go to ARI\_Q40)

ARI\_D30

If ARI\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if ARI\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if ARI\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if ARI\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "occasion".

ARI\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_ARTIME\_E, how much time have you spent helping with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include meal preparation and clean-up, house cleaning, laundry and sewing.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients, or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT\_ARTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to ARI\_Q35)

DK, RF

Go to ARI\_Q40

ARI\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF

ARI\_Q40

**Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this help to ^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

ARI\_END



**House maintenance... (ARO)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ARO\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"  
piAPR\_Q30: APR.APR\_Q30. Indicates if the respondent helped with house maintenance...

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARO\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ARO\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ARO\_END.

ARO\_C10B

If (piAPR\_Q30 = No) then, go to ARO\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ARO\_C10C.

ARO\_C10C

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARO\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to ARO\_Q10.

ARO\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with house maintenance or outdoor work?**

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing floors. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARO\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to ARO\_END

ARO\_D20

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_ARO20\_E = "How often have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with house maintenance or outdoor work? Was it:".  
Otherwise, DT\_ARO20\_E = "How often have you helped ^DT\_ARGEND\_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARO\_Q20

**^DT\_ARO20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: House maintenance includes activities such as painting walls, repairing cupboards, replacing floors. Outdoor work includes lawn maintenance, gardening, snow shovelling, outside wall painting, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Exclude paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.  
Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARO\_Q40)

ARO\_D30

If ARO\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if ARO\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if ARO\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if ARO\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "occasion".

ARO\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_ARTIME\_E, how much time have you spent helping with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include house maintenance or outdoor work.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT\_ARTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARO\_Q35)

Go to ARO\_Q40

ARO\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF

ARO\_Q40

**Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this assistance to ^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ARO\_END

**Personal care... (ARP)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ARP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"  
piAPR\_Q40: APR.APR\_Q40. Indicates if the respondent helped with personal care

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARP\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ARP\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ARP\_END.

ARP\_C10B

If (piAPR\_Q40 = No) then, go to ARP\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ARP\_C10C.

ARP\_C10C

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARP\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to ARP\_Q10.

ARP\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with personal care?**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care or care of nails.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARP\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to ARP\_END

ARP\_D20

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_ARP20\_E = "How often have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with personal care? Was it: ".  
Otherwise, DT\_ARP20\_E = "How often have you helped ^DT\_ARGEND\_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARP\_Q20

**^DT\_ARP20\_E**

INTERVIEWER:

Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARP\_Q40)

ARP\_D30

If ARP\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "day".

Else if ARP\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "week".

Else if ARP\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "month".

Else if ARP\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "occasion".

ARP\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_ARTIME\_E, how much time have you spent helping with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Personal care includes activities such as, bathing, dressing, toileting, hair care, or care of nails.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT\_ARTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARP\_Q35)

Go to ARP\_Q40

ARP\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... 10 hours to less than 15 hours?
- 2 ... 15 hours to less than 20 hours?
- 3 ... 20 hours or more?

DK, RF

ARP\_Q40

**Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this help to ^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

ARP\_END

**Medical procedures... (ARM)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ARM\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped

piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"

piAPR\_Q50: APR.APR\_Q50. Indicate if the respondent gave help with medical procedures

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARM\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ARM\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ARM\_END.

ARM\_C10B

If (piAPR\_Q50 = No) then, go to ARM\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ARM\_C10C.

ARM\_C10C

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARM\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to ARM\_Q10.

ARM\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with medical treatments or procedures?**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARM\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to ARM\_END

ARM\_D20

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_ARM20\_E = "How often have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with medical treatments or procedures? Was it:".  
Otherwise, DT\_ARM20\_E = "How often have you helped ^DT\_ARGEND\_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARM\_Q20

**^DT\_ARM20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARM\_Q40)

ARM\_D30

If ARM\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if ARM\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if ARM\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if ARM\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "occasion".

ARM\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_ARTIME\_E, how much time have you spent helping with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Performing medical treatments or procedures includes changing bandages or dressings, measuring blood pressure, performing heart monitor and blood sugar tests, changing IV bags, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT\_ARTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARM\_Q35)

Go to ARM\_Q40



ARM\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... 10 hours to less than 15 hours?
- 2 ... 15 hours to less than 20 hours?
- 3 ... 20 hours or more?

DK, RF

ARM\_Q40

**Was there anyone else, other than a medically trained professional, who could have provided this help to ^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

ARM\_END

**Scheduling... (ARS)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ARS\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"  
piAPR\_Q60: APR.APR\_Q60. Indicates if the respondent helped with scheduling or coordinating care...

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help.

ARS\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ARS\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ARS\_END.

ARS\_C10B

If (piAPR\_Q60 = No) then, go to ARS\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ARS\_C10C.

ARS\_C10C

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARS\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to ARS\_Q10.

ARS\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help?**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

- 1 Yes (Go to ARS\_D20)
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to ARS\_END

ARS\_D20

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_ARS20\_E = "How often have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with scheduling or coordinating care-related tasks, such as making appointments or hiring professional help? Was it: ".  
Otherwise, DT\_ARS20\_E = "How often have you helped ^DT\_ARGEND\_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARS\_Q20

**^DT\_ARS20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
  - 2 ... **at least once a week?**
  - 3 ... **at least once a month?**
  - 4 ... **less than once a month?**
- DK, RF (Go to ARS\_Q40)

ARS\_D30

If ARS\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "day".  
Else if ARS\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "week".  
Else if ARS\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "month".  
Else if ARS\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "occasion".

ARS\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_ARTIME\_E, how much time have you spent helping with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Scheduling and coordinating care-related tasks includes, for example, organizing care schedule, hiring professional help, making appointments, filling out medical history forms, application forms or insurance forms, etc.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT\_ARTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
  - 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
  - 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
  - 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
  - 5 ... **10 hours or more?** (Go to ARS\_Q35)
- DK, RF

Go to ARS\_Q40

ARS\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... 10 hours to less than 15 hours?
  - 2 ... 15 hours to less than 20 hours?
  - 3 ... 20 hours or more?
- DK, RF

ARS\_Q40

**Was there anyone else, other than a paid caregiver, who could have provided this help to ^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

ARS\_END

**Banking... (ARB)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ARB\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN. PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"  
piAPR\_Q70: APR.APR\_Q70. Indicate if the respondent gave help with banking, bill paying...

Respondents entering module: Respondents who gave help or care.

ARB\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ARB\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ARB\_END.

ARB\_C10B

If (piAPR\_Q70 = No) then, go to ARB\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ARB\_C10C.

ARB\_C10C

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, go to ARB\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to ARB\_Q10.

ARB\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with banking, bill paying or managing finances?**

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances also includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARB\_D20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to ARB\_END

ARB\_D20

If (piPAR\_Q10 = 1) then, DT\_ARB20\_E = "How often have you helped ^piPRN\_Q10 with banking, bill paying or managing finances? Was it:".  
Otherwise, DT\_ARB20\_E = "How often have you helped ^DT\_ARGEND\_E with these tasks? Was it:".

ARB\_Q20

**^DT\_ARB20\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Managing finances also includes managing health insurance claims.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability, or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Exclude paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **daily?**
- 2 ... **at least once a week?**
- 3 ... **at least once a month?**
- 4 ... **less than once a month?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARB\_Q40)

ARB\_D30

If ARB\_Q20 = 1 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "day".

Else if ARB\_Q20 = 2 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "week".

Else if ARB\_Q20 = 3 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "month".

Else if ARB\_Q20 = 4 then, DT\_ARTIME\_E = "occasion".

ARB\_Q30

**In an average ^DT\_ARTIME\_E, how much time have you spent helping with these tasks? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Activities include banking, bill paying and managing finances, including health insurance claims.

Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

Record in hours per ^DT\_ARTIME\_E assisted.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than 1 hour?**
- 2 ... **1 hour to less than 3 hours?**
- 3 ... **3 hours to less than 5 hours?**
- 4 ... **5 hours to less than 10 hours?**
- 5 ... **10 hours or more?**

DK, RF

(Go to ARB\_Q35)

Go to ARB\_Q40

ARB\_Q35

**Would that be:**

- 1 ... **10 hours to less than 15 hours?**
- 2 ... **15 hours to less than 20 hours?**
- 3 ... **20 hours or more?**

DK, RF

ARB\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to  
^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ARB\_END

**Visiting... (ARV)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ARV\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver or "this person"  
piPRG\_D20: PRG.PRG\_D20. Sex of primary care receiver  
piPRD\_Q10: PRD.PRD\_Q10. How close the primary care receiver lives to the caregiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARV\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ARV\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ARV\_END.

ARV\_C10B

If ( piPRD\_Q10 = 1 ) then, go to ARV\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ARV\_Q10.

ARV\_D10

If piPRG\_D20 = Male then, DT\_GEND1\_E = "he".  
Else if piPRG\_D20 = Female then, DT\_GEND1\_E = "she".  
Else if piPRG\_D20 = Unknown then, DT\_GEND1\_E = "he or she".

ARV\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you checked up on ^piPRN\_Q10 by visiting or calling to make sure ^DT\_GEND1\_E was okay?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients or patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARV\_Q40)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to ARV\_END

ARV\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARV\_END



**Emotional help... (ARX)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ARX\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of primary care receiver or "this person"

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

ARX\_C10

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ARX\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to ARX\_END.

ARX\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, have you provided ^piPRN\_Q10 with emotional support?**

INTERVIEWER: Emotional support includes spending time with the person, talking with and listening to them, cheering them up, being there for them, etc.

Refers to emotional support given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging. Includes help to family, friends or neighbours. Excludes paid help provided to clients and patients or help given on behalf of an organization.

1 Yes (Go to ARX\_Q40)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to ARX\_END

ARX\_Q40

**Was there anyone else who could have provided this help to ^DT\_ARGEND\_E?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ARX\_END

**Care receiver considers respondent their primary caregiver (CCP)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CCP\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver  
piPRN\_Q20: PRN.PRN\_Q20 Age of PRN\_Q10  
piSPR\_Q10: SPR.SPR\_Q10. Indicates if respondents still provides care  
piPRG\_D20: PRG.PRG\_D20. Sex of primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help or care.

CCP\_D10A If piPRG\_D20 = Male then, DT\_GEND\_E = "his".  
Else if piPRG\_D20 = Female then, DT\_GEND\_E = "her".  
Else if piPRG\_D20 = Unknown then, DT\_GEND\_E = "his or her".

CCP\_D10B If (piPRN\_Q20 = 995) or (piSPR\_Q10 = No) then, DT\_CCP10\_E = "ed".  
Otherwise, DT\_CCP10\_E = "s".

CCP\_C10 If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to CCP\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to CCP\_END.

CCP\_Q10 **Would you say that ^piPRN\_Q10 consider^DT\_CCP10\_E you to be ^DT\_GEND\_E primary caregiver?**

INTERVIEWER: A primary caregiver is the person who provides the care receiver with the most help in terms of time and resources.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCP\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CCP\_END)

CCP\_D20 If (piPRN\_Q20 = 995) or ( piSPR\_Q10= No) then, DT\_CCP20\_E = "were".  
Otherwise, DT\_CCP20\_E = "are".

CCP\_Q20 **Do you believe you ^DT\_CCP20\_E the main contact or coordinator for ^piPRN\_Q10's care arrangements?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCP\_END

**Number of other people who help primary care receiver (CGN)**

11 - Development - General

Version - 1001

CGN\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months.

CGN\_C120

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to CGN\_R120.  
Otherwise, go to CGN\_END.

CGN\_R120

**Now we would like to know about people other than you who provided help to ^piPRN\_Q10.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CGN\_Q120

**How many other friends and family members have helped ^piPRN\_Q10 during the past 12 months?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 60)

DK, RF

CGN\_END

**Relationship of other caregivers to primary care receiver (RNA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

RNA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver piCGN_Q120: CGN.CGN_Q120. Number of friends and family members who have helped primary care receiver during the past 12 months</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and 2 or more other people helped the primary care receiver.</p>
RNA_C10	<p>If ( ( piCGN_Q120 &gt;= 2 ) and ( piCGN_Q120 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to RNA_Q10. Otherwise, go to RNA_END.</p>
RNA_Q10	<p><b>How many are ^piPRN_Q10's:</b></p> <p>... <b>immediate family</b> (spouse or partner, children, parents and siblings)?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship - it is always to ^piPRN_Q10.</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
RNA_E10	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( RNA_Q10 &lt;= piCGN_Q120 ) or ( RNA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) ) involving ( CGN.CGN_Q120, RNA_Q10 )</p>
RNA_C20	<p>If ( ( piCGN_Q120 &gt; RNA_Q10 ) or ( RNA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to RNA_Q20. Otherwise, go to RNA_END.</p>
RNA_Q20	<p>How many are ^piPRN_Q10's:</p> <p>... <b>extended family</b> (e.g. cousins, grandparents, aunts, uncles, in-laws)?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to ^piPRN_Q10.</p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

RNA\_E20 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( RNA\_Q10 + RNA\_Q20 ) <= piCGN\_Q120 ) or  
( RNA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( CGN.CGN\_Q120, RNA\_Q10, RNA\_Q20 )

RNA\_C30 If ( ( piCGN\_Q120 > (RNA\_Q10 + RNA\_Q20 ) )  
or ( RNA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to RNA\_Q30.  
Otherwise, go to RNA\_END.

RNA\_Q30 How many are ^piPRN\_Q10's:

**...friends or neighbours?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful to the direction of the relationship - it is always to ^piPRN\_Q10.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

RNA\_E30A **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( RNA\_Q10 + RNA\_Q20 + RNA\_Q30 <= piCGN\_Q120 ) or  
( RNA\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( RNA\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) or  
( RNA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) )

RNA\_D30 If If the number of people helping is between 0..60  
  
If ( ( RNA\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RNA\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RNA\_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RNA\_Q10 + RNA\_Q20  
+ RNA\_Q30  
Else if ( ( RNA\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RNA\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RNA\_Q10 + RNA\_Q20  
Else if ( ( RNA\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RNA\_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RNA\_Q10 + RNA\_Q30  
Else if ( ( RNA\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) and  
( ( RNA\_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RNA\_Q20 + RNA\_Q30  
Else if ( RNA\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RNA\_Q10  
Else if ( ( RNA\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RNA\_Q20  
Else if ( ( RNA\_Q30 = RESPONSE ) ) then, DV\_RPA\_D30 = RNA\_Q30  
Otherwise, DV\_RPA\_D30 = 99 {REFUSAL}.

RNA\_E30B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( piCGN\_Q120= RNA\_D30 ) or  
( RNA\_D30 = REFUSAL )

RNA\_END

**Demographics of other caregivers helping the primary care receiver (DNA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

DNA_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPRN_Q10: PRN.PRN_Q10_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver piCGN_Q120: CGN.CGN_Q120. Number of friends and family members who have helped primary care receiver during the past 12 months</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and 2 or more other people helped the primary care receiver.</p>
DNA_C10	<p>If ( piCGN_Q120 &gt;= 2 ) then, go to DNA_Q10. Otherwise, go to DNA_END.</p>
DNA_Q10	<p><b>How many of these people are women?</b></p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
DNA_E10	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( DNA_Q10 &lt;= ( piCGN_Q120 ) ) or ( DNA_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) ) involving ( piCGN_Q120 , DNA_Q10 )</p>
DNA_Q20	<p><b>At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN_Q10:</b></p> <p><b>... how many of these people were employed?</b></p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
DNA_E20	<p><b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b></p>
Rule :	<p>Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( DNA_Q20 &lt;= ( piCGN_Q120 ) ) or ( DNA_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ) ) involving ( piCGN_Q120 , DNA_Q20 )</p>
DNA_Q31	<p>At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN_Q10 :</p> <p><b>... how many of these people were below the age of 19?</b></p> <p>(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

DNA\_E31 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( DNA\_Q31 <= ( piCGN\_Q120 ) ) or  
( DNA\_Q31 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piCGN\_Q120 , DNA\_Q31 )

DNA\_C32 If ( ( ( piCGN\_Q120 ) > DNA\_Q31 ) or  
( DNA\_Q31 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to DNA\_Q32.  
Otherwise, go to DNA\_END.

DNA\_Q32 At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN\_Q10 :  
**... how many of these people were between 19 and 44?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

DNA\_E32 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( DNA\_Q31 + DNA\_Q32 ) <= ( piCGN\_Q120 ) ) or  
( DNA\_Q32 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piCGN\_Q120 , DNA\_Q31 , DNA\_Q32 )

DNA\_C33 If ( ( ( piCGN\_Q120 ) > ( DNA\_Q31 + DNA\_Q32 ) ) or  
( DNA\_Q32 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to DNA\_Q33.  
Otherwise, go to DNA\_END.

DNA\_Q33 At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN\_Q10:  
**... how many of these people were between 45 and 64?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)

DK, RF

DNA\_E33 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( DNA\_Q31 + DNA\_Q32 + DNA\_Q33 ) <= ( piCGN\_Q120 ) ) or  
( DNA\_Q33 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piCGN\_Q120 , DNA\_Q31 , DNA\_Q32 , DNA\_Q33 )

DNA\_C34 If ( ( ( piCGN\_Q120 ) > ( DNA\_Q31 + DNA\_Q32 + DNA\_Q33 ) ) or  
( DNA\_Q33 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to DNA\_Q34.  
Otherwise, go to DNA\_END.

DNA\_Q34 At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN\_Q10:  
... how many of these people were **between 65 and 79?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
DK, RF

DNA\_E34 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( DNA\_Q31 + DNA\_Q32 + DNA\_Q33 + DNA\_Q34 ) <= ( piCGN\_Q120 ) ) or  
( DNA\_Q34 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piCGN\_Q120, DNA\_Q31, DNA\_Q32, DNA\_Q33, DNA\_Q34 )

DNA\_C35 If ( ( ( piCGN\_Q120 ) > ( DNA\_Q31 + DNA\_Q32 + DNA\_Q33 + DNA\_Q34 ) ) or  
( DNA\_Q34 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to DNA\_Q35.  
Otherwise, go to DNA\_END.

DNA\_Q35 At the time they were providing help to ^piPRN\_Q10:  
... how many of these people were **80 years of age or older?**  
  
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 20)  
  
DK, RF

DNA\_E35 **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( DNA\_Q31 + DNA\_Q32 + DNA\_Q33 + DNA\_Q34 + DNA\_Q35 ) <= ( piCGN\_Q120 ) ) or  
( DNA\_Q35 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( piCGN\_Q120 , DNA\_Q31, DNA\_Q32, DNA\_Q33, DNA\_Q34,  
DNA\_Q35 )

DNA\_END



**Relationship of the other person providing help to primary care receiver (ROA)**

1 - Copied  
Version - 1001

ROA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver

piCGN\_Q120: CGN.CGN\_Q120. Number of other people who have helped primary care receiver during the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and 1 other person helped the primary care receiver.

ROA\_C10

If piCGN\_Q120 = 1 then, go to ROA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to ROA\_END.

ROA\_Q10

**What is the relationship between ^piPRN\_Q10 and this person who provided help?**

INTERVIEWER: Please be mindful of the direction of the relationship - it is always to ^piPRN\_Q10.

- 01 Spouse/partner of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 02 Son of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 03 Daughter of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 04 Father of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 05 Mother of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 06 Brother of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 07 Sister of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 08 Grandson of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 09 Granddaughter of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 10 Son-in-law of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 11 Daughter-in-law of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 12 Nephew of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 13 Niece of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 14 Close friend of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 15 Neighbour of ^piPRN\_Q10
- 16 Other - Specify

(Go to ROA\_S10)

DK, RF

Go to ROA\_END

ROA\_S10

**(What is the relationship between ^piPRN\_Q10 and this person who provided help?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

ROA\_END

**Demographics of other person providing help to primary care receiver (DOA)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

DOA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver  
piROA\_Q10: ROA.ROA\_Q10. Indicates the relationship of other helpers when CGN\_Q120 = 1

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months.

DOA\_C10A

If ( ( piROA\_Q10 = Spouse/partner ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Son ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Daughter ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Father ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Mother ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Brother ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Sister ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Granddaughter ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Grandson ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Son-in-law ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Daughter-in-law ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Niece ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Nephew ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Close friend ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Neighbour ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = Other ) ) then, go to DOA\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to DOA\_END.

DOA\_C10B

If ( ( piROA\_Q10 = 14, Close friend ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = 15, Neighbour ) or  
( piROA\_Q10 = 16, Other - Specify ) ) then, go to DOA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to DOA\_Q20.

DOA\_Q10

**What is the sex of this person?**

1 Male  
2 Female  
DK, RF

DOA\_Q20

**While providing help to ^piPRN\_Q10, was this person employed?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

DOA\_Q30

**How old is this person?**

INTERVIEWER: 995 Person is deceased

(MIN: 10) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

DOA\_E30

**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.

(( ( DOA\_Q30 >= 10 ) and ( DOA\_Q30 <= 130 ) ) or

( ( DOA\_Q30 = 995 ) or

( DOA\_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) ) )

DOA\_END

**Help provided to primary care receiver of respondent from paid workers, government agencies or voluntary organizations (HPO)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

HPO\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10\_R. First name of respondent's primary care receiver  
piPRU\_Q10: PRU.PRU\_Q10. Usual dwelling of care receiver

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and primary care receiver of respondent does not live in an institution or care facility.

HPO\_C10

If ( ( piPRU\_Q10 = 1, private household ) or  
( piPRU\_Q10 = 2, supportive housing ) or  
( piPRU\_Q10 = 4, some other type of housing ) or  
( piPRU\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to HPO\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to HPO\_END.

HPO\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has piPRN\_Q10 received help from professionals that is paid workers or organizations?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help given during the past 12 months for a long-term health condition, physical or mental disability or problems related to aging.

Examples include: visiting nurses, physiotherapists, home care providers, transportation services, Meals on Wheels, doctors, community care centres, support from organizations for specific conditions, or any services that were paid for because of the care receiver's condition.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

HPO\_END

**Hours of received help (for primary care receiver of respondent) from paid workers or government or non-government organizations (HRA)**

11 - Development – General  
Version – 1001

HRA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPRN\_Q10: PRN.PRN\_Q10. First name of respondent's primary care receiver  
piPRG\_D20: PRG.PRG\_D20. Sex of the respondent's primary care receiver  
piHPO\_Q10: HPO.HPO\_Q10. Indicates if the primary care receiver was helped by paid workers

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months and the primary care receiver was also helped by paid workers, government agencies and/or community service or voluntary organizations.

HRA\_C10

If piHPO\_Q10 = Yes  
then, go to HRA\_D10.  
Otherwise, go to HRA\_END.

HRA\_D10

If PRG.PRG\_D20 = Male then , DT\_HESHE = "he".  
Else if PRG.PRG\_D20 = Female then, DT\_HESHE = "she".  
Else if PRG.PRG\_D20 = Unknow then , DT\_HESHE = "^PRN\_Q10\_R".

HRA\_Q10

**In an average week, how many hours of help has ^DT\_HESHE received from professionals?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than 1 hour?
  - 2 ... 1 hour to less than 3 hours?
  - 3 ... 3 hours to less than 5 hours?
  - 4 ... 5 hours to less than 10 hours?
  - 5 ... 10 hours or more?
- DK, RF

HRA\_END

**Accommodate caregiving duties (ACD)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

- ACD\_BEG                    The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
- piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
                                 piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people the respondent helped during the past 12 months  
                                 piPRG\_Q10: PRG.PRG\_Q10. Relationship between ^piPRN\_Q10 and the respondent  
                                 piRespMarS: RespMarS.RespMarS. Marital status of the respondent  
                                 piNLC\_Q100: NLC.NLC\_Q100. Number of respondent's children
- Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months.
- ACD\_C10                    If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ACD\_R10.  
                                 Otherwise, go to ACD\_END.
- ACD\_R10                    **The next questions are about support you may have received from others to help you with your caregiving responsibilities.**
- INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
- ACD\_C10A                    If ( ( piRespMarS = Married ) or  
                                 ( piRespMarS = CommonLaw ) ) then, go to ACD\_C10B.  
                                 Otherwise, go to ACD\_C20.
- ACD\_C10B                    If piPRG\_Q10 = 1 then , go to ACD\_C20.  
                                 Otherwise, go to ACD\_Q10.
- ACD\_Q10                    **To accommodate your caregiving duties:**
- ... has your spouse or partner modified their life and work arrangements?**
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF
- ACD\_C20                    If ( ( NLC\_Q100 >= 1 ) and  
                                 ( NLC\_Q100 <= 20 ) ) then, go to ACD\_Q20.  
                                 Otherwise, go to ACD\_Q30.
- ACD\_Q20                    **To accommodate your caregiving duties:**
- ... have your children provided you with help (such as helping with household chores)?**
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF

ACD\_Q30

**To accommodate your caregiving duties:**

**... have your extended family members provided you with help?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ACD\_Q40

To accommodate your caregiving duties:

**... have your close friends or neighbours provided you with help?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ACD\_Q50

To accommodate your caregiving duties:

**... have your community, spiritual community, or cultural or ethnic groups provided you with help?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ACD\_Q60

**To help you with caregiving:**

**...have you had occasional relief or respite care?**

INTERVIEWER: Respite care is defined as temporary care of a few hours or weeks for a sick or disabled person to provide a break or relief to the regular caregiver.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ACD\_Q70

To help you with caregiving:

**... have your family or friends provided you with financial support?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ACD\_Q80

To help you with caregiving:

**... have you received money from government programs?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ACD\_Q90

**Have you received any Federal tax credits for which caregivers may be eligible** (e.g., caregiver tax credit, infirm dependant tax credit, medical expense tax credit)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ACD\_END



**Other type of support to accommodate caregiving duties (OAC)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

OAC\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people the respondent helped during the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who provided help to one or more people during the past 12 months.

OAC\_C20

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to OAC\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to OAC\_END.

OAC\_Q20

**Is there any other type of support that you would like to have to help with your caregiving duties?**

- 1 Yes (Go to OAC\_Q30)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to OAC\_END

OAC\_Q30

**What kinds of support would you like to have?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Home care / support provided to recipient  
12 Financial support / Government assistance / Tax credit  
13 Information / Advice  
14 Emotional support / Counselling  
15 Help from medical professionals  
16 Occasional relief / Respite care  
17 Voluntary / Community services  
18 Other - Specify (Go to OAC\_S30)  
DK, RF

Go to OAC\_END

OAC\_S30

**(What kinds of support would you like to have?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

OAC\_END

**Caregiving history (CGH)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CGH\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
pilCG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Indicates if respondent provided help in the past 12 months for a long-term health condition  
pilCG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Indicates if respondent provided help in the past 12 months because of problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

CGH\_C100

If ( pilCG\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( pilCG\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to CGH\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to CGH\_Q100.

CGH\_Q100

**have you ever provided care to someone with a long-term health condition, disability or problems related to aging?** Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients and volunteering on behalf of an organization.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

Include care provided to family, friends or neighbours.

A long-term health condition is one that lasted or was expected to last 6 months or longer.

1 Yes (Go to CGH\_Q120)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to CGH\_END

CGH\_Q110

**Not including the people you have helped during the past 12 months, have you ever provided care to anyone else with a long-term health condition, a physical or mental disability or problems related to aging?** Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients and volunteering on behalf of an organization.

INTERVIEWER: Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

Include care provided to family, friends or neighbours.

A long-term health condition is one that lasted or was expected to last 6 months or longer.

1 Yes (Go to CGH\_Q120)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to CGH\_END

CGH\_Q120

**How many people have you provided care to?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

Include care provided to family, friends or neighbours.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

CGH\_D120

If ( ( CGH\_Q120 >= 6 ) and  
( CGH\_Q120 <=10 ) ) then, DV\_CGH\_D120 = 5  
Otherwise, DV\_CGH\_D120 = CGH\_Q120

CGH\_C130

If ( ( DV\_CGH\_D120 >= 1 ) and ( DV\_CGH\_D120 <= 5 ) ) then, go to  
CGH\_B130.  
Otherwise, go to CGH\_END.

CGH\_B130

Call CGI Sub-module DV\_CGH\_D120 times.  
(Pass DV\_CGH\_D120 as import parameter)

CGH\_END

**Caregiving incident detail (CGI)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CGI\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCounter: Counter.Counter. The order in which respondent provided care to care receivers (first person, second person, third, etc)  
piBirthYear: BDR.BDR\_Q110. Year of birth of respondent  
piCGH\_Q120: CGH.CGH\_Q120. Number of people respondent helped prior to past 12 months  
piCGH\_D120: CGH.CGH\_D120. Maximum number of caregiving incidents

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided care prior to the past 12 months.

CGI\_C100

If ( ( piCGH\_Q120 >= 6 ) and ( piCGH\_Q120 <= 10 ) and piCounter =1) then, go to CGI\_R100.  
Otherwise, go to CGI\_D110.

CGI\_R100

**We have a few questions about some of those people.**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent can choose any five of the people he or she provided care to, prior to the past 12 months.

Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

Press <1> to continue.

CGI\_D110

If piCGH\_D120 = 1 then, DT\_PERSON = "this person".  
Else if Counter = 1 then, DT\_PERSON = "the first person".  
If Counter = 2 then, DT\_PERSON = "the second person".  
If Counter = 3 then, DT\_PERSON = "the third person".  
If Counter = 4 then, DT\_PERSON = "the fourth person".  
If Counter = 5 then, DT\_PERSON = "the fifth person".

CGI\_Q110

**In what year did you begin to provide care to ^DT\_PERSON?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year when respondent began to provide care.

Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

(MIN: 1911) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF

(Go to CGI\_Q111)

Go to CGI\_Q120

CGI\_E110 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( CGI\_Q110 = RESPONSE and CGI\_Q110 <= YEAR(SYSDATE) and  
CGI\_Q110 >= piBirthYear ) or  
( CGI\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE )

CGI\_Q111 **At what age did you begin to provide care to this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of the respondent when he/she began to provide the help.

Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

CGI\_E111 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( CGI\_Q111 >= 15 ) and ( CGI\_Q111 <= 110 ) ) or  
( CGI\_Q111 = NONRESPONSE ) )

CGI\_Q120 **In what year did you stop providing care to this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter year when respondent stopped providing the assistance.

Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

(MIN: 1911) (MAX: 2017)

DK, RF (Go to CGI\_Q121)

Go to CGI\_Q130

CGI\_E120 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( CGI\_Q120 = RESPONSE and CGI\_Q120 <= YEAR(SYSDATE) and  
(CGI\_Q120 >= CGI\_Q110) and (CGI\_Q120 >= piBirthYear ) or  
( CGI\_Q120 = NONRESPONSE )

CGI\_Q121 **At what age did you stop providing help to this person?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the age of respondent when he/she stopped providing help.

Do not include people respondent provided care to in the past 12 months, even if that care started prior to the past 12 months.

(MIN: 15) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

CGI\_E121A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( CGI\_Q121 >= 15 ) and ( CGI\_Q21 <= 110 ) ) or  
( CGI\_Q121 = NONRESPONSE ) )

CGI\_E121B

**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if ( ( CGI\_Q121 = RESPONSE and CGI\_Q121 >= CGI\_Q111)  
or ( CGI\_Q121 = NONRESPONSE ) )

CGI\_Q130

**What was the relationship of this person to you?**

- 01 Spouse/partner of respondent
  - 02 Ex-spouse/Ex-partner of respondent
  - 03 Son of respondent
  - 04 Daughter of respondent
  - 05 Father of respondent
  - 06 Mother of respondent
  - 07 Brother of respondent
  - 08 Sister of respondent
  - 09 Grandson of respondent
  - 10 Granddaughter of respondent
  - 11 Grandfather of respondent
  - 12 Grandmother of respondent
  - 13 Son-in-law of respondent
  - 14 Daughter-in-law of respondent
  - 15 Father-in-law of respondent
  - 16 Mother-in-law of respondent
  - 17 Brother-in-law of respondent
  - 18 Sister-in-law of respondent
  - 19 Nephew of respondent
  - 20 Niece of respondent
  - 21 Uncle of respondent
  - 22 Aunt of respondent
  - 23 Cousin of respondent
  - 24 Close friend of respondent
  - 25 Neighbour of respondent
  - 26 Co-worker of respondent
  - 27 Other - Specify (Go to CGI\_S130)
- DK, RF

Go to CGI\_Q140

CGI\_S130

**(What was the relationship of this person to you?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CGI\_Q140

**Would you say that, other than professional care, this person considered you to be his or her primary caregiver** (the person from whom he or she received the most time and resources)?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CGI\_Q160

**Did this person also receive professional care?**

INTERVIEWER: Refers to help from paid workers or organizations.

Examples include: visiting nurses, physiotherapists, home care providers, transportation services, Meals on Wheels, doctors, community care centres, support from organizations for specific conditions, or any services that were paid for because of this person's condition.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CGI\_END

**End-of-life care (CGE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CGE\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Indicates if respondent provided help in the past 12 months for a long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Indicates if respondent provided help in the past 12 months because of problems related to aging  
piCGH\_Q100: CGH.CGH\_Q100 Indicates if the respondent ever provided care to someone with a long-term health condition  
piCGH\_Q110: CGH.CGH\_Q110 Indicates if the respondent provided care during the past 12 months or prior the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who had given care during the past 12 months or prior the 12 past months.

CGE\_C100

If ( piICG\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( piICG\_Q115 = Yes )  
or ( piCGH\_Q100 = Yes ) or ( piCGH\_Q110 = Yes ) then, go to CGE\_R100.  
Otherwise, go to CGE\_END.

CGE\_R100

**Now I would like to ask about any end-of-life care you may have provided to family, friends or neighbours.** Exclude paid assistance to clients or patients and volunteering on behalf of an organization.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CGE\_Q100

**Have you ever provided end-of-life care?**

INTERVIEWER: End-of-life care means taking care of someone who is dying.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CGE\_C150A

If CGE\_Q100 = Yes then, go to CGE\_C150B.  
Otherwise, go to CGE\_END.

CGE\_C150B

If ( piICG\_Q110 = Yes ) or ( piICG\_Q115 = Yes ) then, go to CGE\_Q150.  
Otherwise, go to CGE\_END.

CGE\_Q150

**Have you provided end-of-life care during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: End-of-life care means taking care of someone who is dying.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CGE\_END



**Currently providing end-of-life care (CPE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CPE\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCGE\_Q100: CGE.CGE\_Q100. Indicates if the respondent ever provided end-of-life care  
piCGE\_Q150: CGE.CGE\_Q150. Indicates if the respondent provided end-of-life care in the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever provided end-of-life care.

CPE\_C10A

If piCGE\_Q100 = Yes, then, go to CPE\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to CPE\_END.

CPE\_C10B

If piCGE\_Q150 = Yes then, go to CPE\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to CPE\_Q20.

CPE\_Q10

**^DT\_CPE01\_E you currently providing end-of-life care?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF (Go to CPE\_END)

CPE\_D20

If CPE\_Q10 = Yes then, DT\_CPE01\_E = "Do".  
Otherwise, DT\_CPE01\_E = "Did".

CPE\_Q20

**^DT\_CPE01\_E you provide this care in your home?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.

'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CPE\_END

**Preferred to provide end-of-life care at home (PEH)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PEH\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCPE\_Q20: CPE.CPE\_Q20. Indicates if the respondent provided end-of-life care in their home  
piCPE\_Q10: CPE.CPE\_Q10. Indicates if respondent currently provides end-of-life care

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever provided end-of-life care and didn't provide this care in respondent's home.

PEH\_D10

If piCPE\_Q10 = Yes, then, DT\_PEH01\_E = "**prefer**".  
Otherwise, DT\_PEH01\_E = "**have preferred**".

PEH\_C10

If piCPE\_Q20 = No then, go to PEH\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PEH\_END.

PEH\_Q10

**Would you ^DT\_PEH01\_E to provide end-of-life care in your home?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.

'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

PEH\_END

**Conditions needed to provide end-of-life care at home (CEH)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CEH_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piPEH_Q10: PEH.PEH_Q10. Indicates if the respondent would have preferred to provide end-of-life care in their home piCPE_Q10: CPE.CPE_Q10. Indicate if the respondent currently providing end-of-life care</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Respondents who have ever provided end-of-life care, who did not provide this care in their home and would have preferred to do so.</p>
CEH_D10	<p>If piCPE_Q10 = Yes, then, DT_CEH01_E = "enable". Otherwise, DT_CEH01_E = "have enabled".</p>
CEH_D000	<p>Not Applicable</p>
CEH_C10	<p>If piPEH_Q10 = Yes then, go to CEH_Q10. Otherwise, go to CEH_END.</p>
CEH_Q10	<p><b>What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it be:</b></p> <p><b>... physical modifications to your home?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the <u>most recent</u> one.</p> <p>'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
CEH_Q20	<p>What conditions would ^DT_CEH01_E you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it be:</p> <p><b>... financial assistance to cover additional costs?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the <u>most recent</u> one.</p> <p>'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>

- CEH\_Q30                                      What conditions would ^DT\_CEH01\_E you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it be:
- ... time off work without loss of pay?**
- INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.
- 'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.
- 1    Yes  
    2    No  
    DK, RF
- CEH\_Q40                                      What conditions would ^DT\_CEH01\_E you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it be:
- ... better physical health or stamina?**
- INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.
- 'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.
- 1    Yes  
    2    No  
    DK, RF
- CEH\_Q50                                      What conditions would ^DT\_CEH01\_E you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it be:
- ... health-related training?**
- INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.
- 'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.
- 1    Yes  
    2    No  
    DK, RF
- CEH\_Q60                                      What conditions would ^DT\_CEH01\_E you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it be:
- ... home care support?**
- INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.
- 'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.
- 1    Yes  
    2    No  
    DK, RF

CEH\_Q70

What conditions would ^DT\_CEH01\_E you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it be:

... **some other condition?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent provided end-of-life care to more than one person, ask for information on the most recent one.

'Home' could also include the home of the person receiving the end-of-life care.

- 1 Yes (Go to CEH\_S70)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to CEH\_END

CEH\_S70

What conditions would ^DT\_CEH01\_E you to provide end-of-life care to this person in your home? Would it be:

... some other condition?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CEH\_END

**Compassionate care leave (CCL)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CCL\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCGE\_Q100: CGE.CGE\_Q100. Respondent ever provided end of life care  
pilCG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Indicates if the respondent provided help in the past 12 months  
pilCG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Indicates if the respondent provided help in the past 12 months for problems related to aging

Respondents entering module: Respondents who ever provided end of life care.

CCL\_C10

If piCGE\_Q100 = Yes then, go to CCL\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to CCL\_END.

CCL\_Q10

**Have you ever taken "Compassionate Care Leave" to care for a terminally ill family member or friend?**

INTERVIEWER: This type of leave may be taken, for up to eight weeks, by a person who has to be absent from work to provide care or support to a gravely ill family member or friend at risk of dying within 26 weeks. Some employees may be entitled to cash benefits under the Employment Insurance Act.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCL\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CCL\_END)

CCL\_C20

If (pilCG\_Q110 = No) and (ICG\_Q115 = No) then, go to CCL\_END.  
Otherwise, go to CCL\_Q20.

CCL\_Q20

**Did you take this leave during the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCL\_END

**Family life (ICL)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

- ICL\_BEG                   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
- piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piMARSTAT: MARSTAT.MARSTAT. Marital status of respondent  
piNLC\_Q100: NLC.NLC\_Q100. Number of respondent's children  
piPRG\_Q10: PRG.PRG\_Q10 . Relationship between ^piPRN\_Q10 and the respondent  
piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week
- Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided help or care during the past 12 months.
- ICL\_C100A                If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ICL\_C100B. Otherwise, go to ICL\_END.
- ICL\_C100B                If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICL\_END. Otherwise, go to ICL\_R100.
- ICL\_R100                **Now some questions about how all your caregiving responsibilities during the past 12 months may have affected your life?**
- Some questions may not apply to you but we have to ask the same questions of everyone.**
- INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
- ICL\_Q100                **In general, how have you been coping with your caregiving responsibilities? Would you say:**
- INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
- 1    ... **very well?**  
2    ... **generally well?**  
3    ... **not very well?**  
4    ... **not well at all?**  
DK, RF
- ICL\_C110A                If ( piMARSTAT = Married or Common-law ) then, go to ICL\_C110B. Otherwise, go to ICL\_C120.
- ICL\_C110B                If piPRG\_Q10 = 1 then, go to ICL\_C120. Otherwise, go to ICL\_Q110.
- ICL\_Q110                **In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:**
- ... spend less time with your spouse or partner?**
- 1    Yes  
2    No  
DK, RF

- ICL\_C120                    If ( NLC\_Q100 > 0 ) then, go to ICL\_Q120.  
                                 Otherwise, go to ICL\_Q130.
- ICL\_Q120                    **In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:**
- ... spend less time with your children?**
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF
- ICL\_D130                    If ( piMARSTAT = Married or Common law ) or  
                                 ( NLC\_Q100 > 0 ) then, DT\_OTHER = "other".  
                                 Otherwise, DT\_OTHER = "null".
- ICL\_Q130                    **In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:**
- ... spend less time with ^DT\_OTHER family members?**
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF
- ICL\_Q135                    In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:
- ... spend less time with friends?**
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF
- ICL\_Q140                    In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:
- ... spend less time on social activities or hobbies?**
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF
- ICL\_Q150                    In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:
- ... spend less time on relaxing or taking care of yourself?**
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF
- ICL\_Q152                    In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:
- ... spend less time volunteering for an organization?**
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF



ICL\_Q154

In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:

**... spend less time participating in political, social or cultural groups?**

INTERVIEWER: These could be formally organized groups or organizations or just groups of people who get together regularly to do an activity or talk about things.

Examples include book clubs, school councils, church choirs, unions, theatre groups, service clubs (Knights of Columbus), sports leagues, community associations, etc.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ICL\_Q160

**In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:**

**... make holiday plans and change or cancel them?**

INTERVIEWER: "holiday" encompasses vacations, religious holidays/festivities, special plans for statutory holidays or taking the children somewhere for school holidays like March Break or Reading Week.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ICL\_Q170

In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:

**... not make holiday plans at all?**

INTERVIEWER: "holiday" encompasses vacations, religious holidays/festivities, special plans for statutory holidays or taking the children somewhere for school holidays like March Break or Reading Week.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ICL\_Q180

**In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:**

**... move residences?**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may have moved to be closer to care receiver or moved to a different place or house which could better accommodate the care receiver's needs.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ICL\_Q210

In the past 12 months, **have your caregiving responsibilities caused strain in your relationship with family members or friends?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ICL\_END

**Healthy behaviour (ICB)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ICB\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

ICB\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ICB\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ICB\_END.

ICB\_C10B

If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICB\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ICB\_Q10.

ICB\_Q10

**In the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities affected the amount of exercise that you usually get?**

INTERVIEWER: Includes all types of exercise such as walking, jogging, sports, working out in a gym, etc.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ICB\_Q20)
- 3 Don't exercise (Go to ICB\_Q20)
- DK, RF (Go to ICB\_Q20)

ICB\_Q15

**Did the amount of exercise increase or decrease?**

- 1 Increased
- 2 Decreased
- DK, RF

ICB\_Q20

In the past 12 months, **have your eating habits changed as a result of your caregiving responsibilities?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ICB\_Q30)
- DK, RF (Go to ICB\_Q30)

ICB\_Q25

**Have your eating habits become more healthy or less healthy?**

INTERVIEWER: Healthy eating includes a variety of foods such as vegetables and fruit, grains, milk and alternatives, and meat and alternatives, while limiting fat, sugar and/or salt intake.

- 1 More healthy
- 2 Less healthy
- DK, RF

ICB\_Q30

During the past 12 months, **have your caregiving responsibilities affected the amount of alcohol you consume?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ICB\_Q40)
- 3 Don't drink alcohol (Go to ICB\_Q40)
- DK, RF (Go to ICB\_Q40)

ICB\_Q35

**Did you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **increase your drinking?**
- 2 ... **decrease your drinking?**
- 3 ... **stop drinking?**
- 4 ... **start drinking?**
- DK, RF

ICB\_Q40

In the past 12 months, **have your smoking habits changed** because of your caregiving responsibilities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ICB\_END)
- 3 Don't smoke (Go to ICB\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ICB\_END)

ICB\_Q45

**Did you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **increase the number of cigarettes you smoke?**
- 2 ... **decrease the number of cigarettes you smoke?**
- 3 ... **stop smoking?**
- 4 ... **start smoking?**
- DK, RF

ICB\_END

**Physical health (ICP)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ICP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent's main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week

Respondents entering module: Respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

ICP\_C10A

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ICP\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ICP\_END.

ICP\_C10B

If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICP\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ICP\_Q10.

ICP\_Q10

**During the past 12 months, has your overall health suffered because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

INTERVIEWER: Overall health refers to both physical and emotional health.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ICP\_Q15

**During the past 12 months, how physically strenuous were your caregiving responsibilities? Were they:**

INTERVIEWER: Strenuous is defined as demanding, tiring, taxing, tough or difficult.

Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **very strenuous?**  
2 ... **strenuous?**  
3 ... **somewhat strenuous?**  
4 ... **not at all strenuous?**  
DK, RF

ICP\_Q20

During the past 12 months, **how often did you see a medical professional for your own health problems which resulted from your caregiving responsibilities?**

INTERVIEWER: Medical professionals may include physicians, nurses, psychologists, physiotherapists, sports medicine specialists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and other specialists whose work involves healing.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
- 2 **Once** (Go to ICP\_Q30)
- 3 **2 to 3 times** (Go to ICP\_Q30)
- 4 **4 or more times** (Go to ICP\_Q30)
- DK, RF (Go to ICP\_Q30)

ICP\_Q25

**Have your caregiving responsibilities prevented you from seeing a medical professional for health problems of your own?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ICP\_Q30

During the past 12 months, **have you suffered any injuries while performing your caregiving responsibilities?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ICP\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ICP\_END)

ICP\_Q35

**Did you suffer one injury or more than one injury?**

- 1 One injury
- 2 More than one injury
- DK, RF

ICP\_Q40

**Did your most serious injury cause you to:**

**... limit your daily activities for at least one day?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ICP\_Q50

Did your most serious injury cause you to:

**... seek treatment from a medical professional?**

INTERVIEWER: Medical professionals may include physicians, nurses, psychologists, physiotherapists, sports medicine specialists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and other specialists whose work involves healing.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ICP\_Q60

Did your most serious injury cause you to:

**... take time off from caregiving duties?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ICP\_C70

If piMAR\_D135 = Yes, then, go to ICP\_Q70.  
Otherwise, go to ICP\_END.

ICP\_Q70

Did your most serious injury cause you to:

**... take time off from your job or business?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ICP\_END

**Emotional health/Stress (ICS)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ICS\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent's main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview  
piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

ICS\_C10A

If ( piProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to ICS\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ICS\_END.

ICS\_C10B

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ICS\_C10C.  
Otherwise, go to ICS\_END.

ICS\_C10C

If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICS\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ICS\_Q10.

ICS\_Q10

**Do you feel you had a choice in taking on your caregiving responsibilities during the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ICS\_Q20

**Has your relationship with the person or persons you have been caring for strengthened during this time?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Stayed the same
- DK, RF

ICS\_Q30

**How rewarding have your caregiving experiences been during the past 12 months? Were they:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **...very rewarding?**
- 2 **...rewarding?**
- 3 **...somewhat rewarding?**
- 4 **...not at all rewarding?**
- DK, RF



ICS\_Q40

**How stressful have your caregiving responsibilities been during the past 12 months? Were they:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...**very stressful?**
  - 2 ...**stressful?**
  - 3 ...**somewhat stressful?**
  - 4 ...**not at all stressful?**
- DK, RF

ICS\_END

**Find it stressful - Related to caregiving (FIS)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

FIS\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piICS\_Q40: ICS.ICS\_Q40. Indicates the respondent's level of stress regarding their caregiving responsibilities  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview  
Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months and found it stressful.

FIS\_C10A

If ( piProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to FIS\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to FIS\_END.

FIS\_C10B

If ( ( piICS\_Q40 = Very stressful ) or  
( piICS\_Q40 = Stressful ) or  
( piICS\_Q40 = Somewhat stressful ) ) then, go to FIS\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to FIS\_END.

FIS\_Q10

**What specifically did you find stressful about caregiving?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Managing own emotions
  - 12 Meeting needs of care receiver
  - 13 Making decisions for care receiver(s)
  - 14 Dealing with care receiver's declining health
  - 15 Managing family conflict about caregiving
  - 16 Finding services for care receiver(s)
  - 17 Getting along with care receiver / managing care receiver's mood
  - 18 Balancing caregiving and other responsibilities
  - 19 Other - Specify (Go to FIS\_S10)
- DK, RF

Go to FIS\_END

FIS\_S10

**(What specifically did you find stressful about caregiving?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

FIS\_END

**Caregiving responsibilities and the respondent's health (CRH)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

- CRH\_BEG                      The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
- piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
                                 piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
                                 piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week  
                                 piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview
- Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.
- CRH\_C10A                    If ( piProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to CRH\_C10B.  
                                 Otherwise, go to CRH\_END.
- CRH\_C10B                    If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to CRH\_C10C.  
                                 Otherwise, go to CRH\_END.
- CRH\_C10C                    If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to CRH\_END.  
                                 Otherwise, go to CRH\_Q10.
- CRH\_Q10                    **During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:**
- ... tired?
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF
- CRH\_Q20                    During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:
- ... worried or anxious?
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF
- CRH\_Q30                    During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:
- ... overwhelmed?
- 1    Yes  
                                 2    No  
                                 DK, RF

- CRH\_Q35                      During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:
- ... lonely or isolated?**
- 1     Yes  
2     No  
DK, RF
- CRH\_Q40                      During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:
- ... short-tempered or irritable?**
- 1     Yes  
2     No  
DK, RF
- CRH\_Q50                      During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:
- ... resentful?**
- 1     Yes  
2     No  
DK, RF
- CRH\_Q60                      During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to feel:
- ... depressed?**
- 1     Yes  
2     No  
DK, RF
- CRH\_Q70                      **During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:**
- ... experience loss of appetite?**
- 1     Yes  
2     No  
DK, RF
- CRH\_Q80                      During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:
- ... experience disturbed sleep?**
- 1     Yes  
2     No  
DK, RF

CRH\_Q90

During the past 12 months, have your caregiving responsibilities caused you to:  
... experience **any other symptoms?**

- 1 Yes (Go to CRH\_S90)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to CRH\_END

CRH\_S90

**What were these symptoms?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CRH\_END

**Coping methods to help the respondent deal with caregiving responsibilities (CMC)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CMC\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

CMC\_C10A

If ( piProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to CMC\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to CMC\_END.

CMC\_C10B

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to CMC\_C10C.  
Otherwise, go to CMC\_END.

CMC\_C10C

If (piHAP\_Q10 <= 1) then, go to CMC\_END.  
Otherwise, go to CMC\_Q10.

CMC\_Q10

**There are many ways of handling difficult situations. In the past 12 months, have you used any specific coping methods to help you deal with your caregiving responsibilities?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples include: exercise, counselling, socializing, or prayer and spiritual practices.

1 Yes (Go to CMC\_Q20)

2 No

DK, RF

Go to CMC\_END

CMC\_Q20

**What were these coping methods?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Exercising / Walking / Yoga

12 Professional counselling /  
Therapy

13 Socializing or talking to friends or  
other caregivers

14 Religious or spiritual practices /  
Meditation

15 Reading / TV / Music

16 Eating / Drinking / Smoking

21 Other - Specify (Go to CMC\_S20)

DK, RF

Go to CMC\_Q30

CMC\_S20

**(What were these coping methods?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CMC\_Q30

**In the past 12 months, have you used prescription drugs to help you cope with your caregiving responsibilities?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

CMC\_END

**Finances (ICF)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

- ICF\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
- piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview
- Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.
- ICF\_D100 If piPAR\_Q10 =1 then, DT\_CARERECEIVER = "care receiver's".  
Else if piPAR\_Q10 > 1 then, DT\_CARERECEIVER = "care receivers' ".
- ICF\_C210A If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to ICF\_C210B.  
Otherwise, go to ICF\_END.
- ICF\_C210B If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ICF\_C210C.  
Otherwise, go to ICF\_END.
- ICF\_C210C If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICF\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ICF\_R210.
- ICF\_R210 **The next questions ask about expenses you may have incurred in the past 12 months as a result of all your caregiving responsibilities. We are talking about out-of-pocket expenses that are not reimbursed.**
- INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
- ICF\_Q210 **In the past 12 months, have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for home modifications to accommodate your ^DT\_CARERECEIVER needs?**
- INTERVIEWER: Includes expenses for the respondent's or care receiver's home.
- 1 Yes  
2 No (Go to ICF\_Q220)  
DK, RF (Go to ICF\_Q220)
- ICF\_D210 If ICF\_Q210 = Yes, DT\_PHRASE\_E = "(for home modifications)".
- ICF\_B210 Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE)  
(Pass ^PHRASE\_E as import parameter)



ICF_Q220	<p>In the past 12 months, <b>have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for professional services for your ^DT_CARERECEIVER healthcare or rehabilitation?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Professional services may include nurses, doctors, dentists, medical specialists, physiotherapists, chiropractors, dieticians, psychologists, occupational therapist, social workers, etc.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q230) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q230)</p>
ICF_D220	<p>If ICF_Q220 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E2 = "(for professional services)".</p>
ICF_B220	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E2 as import parameter)</p>
ICF_Q230	<p>In the past 12 months, <b>have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for hiring people to help with your ^DT_CARERECEIVER daily activities?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Activities may include meal preparation, routine housework or heavy household chores, paying bills, banking or other finances, shopping, personal care such as bathing or grooming, supervising, help with communicating, learning, socializing, etc.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q240) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q240)</p>
ICF_D230	<p>If ICF_Q230 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E3 = "(for hiring people)".</p>
ICF_B230	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E3 as import parameter)</p>
ICF_Q240	<p>In the past 12 months, <b>have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for transportation, travel or accommodation because of your caregiving responsibilities?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Includes cost of gas, parking, hotel stays and meals, accessible community transportation, a specialized vehicle, specialized features in respondent's vehicle, cost of traveling to medical appointments and to other places related to caregiving.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q250) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q250)</p>
ICF_D240	<p>If ICF_Q240 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E4 = "(for transportation, travel or accommodation)".</p>
ICF_B240	<p>Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E4 as import parameter)</p>

ICF_Q250	<p>During the past 12 months, <b>have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for specialized aids or devices for your ^DT_CARERECEIVER use?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Includes wheelchairs, lift devices, voice amplifier, hearing aid, computer or voice recognition program, ostomy supplies, breathing apparatus or any other device needed because of the disability or health condition.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q260) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q260)</p>
ICF_D250	If ICF_Q250 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E5 = "(for specialized aids or devices)".
ICF_B250	Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E5 as import parameter)
ICF_Q260	<p>In the past 12 months, <b>have you had any out-of-pocket expenses for prescription or non-prescription drugs for your ^DT_CARERECEIVER use?</b></p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q270) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q270)</p>
ICF_D260	If ICF_Q260 = Yes, DT_PHRASE_E6 = "(for prescription or non-prescription drugs)".
ICF_B260	Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E6 as import parameter)
ICF_Q270	<p>During the past 12 months, <b>have you had any other out-of-pocket expenses because of your caregiving responsibilities that we haven't covered so far?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Could include costs for legal or accounting expenses, counselling, respite care for caregiver or anything else.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ICF_Q280) DK, RF (Go to ICF_Q280)</p>
ICF_Q271	<p><b>What were these expenses for?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify as many as applicable.</p> <hr/> <p>(200 spaces)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
ICF_D271	If (ICF_Q270 = Yes) or (ICF_Q271 = RESPONSE), DT_PHRASE_E7 = "null".
ICF_B271	Call sub-module Best Estimate of Expenses (BEE) (Pass ^PHRASE_E7 as import parameter)

- ICF\_C280                    If (ICF\_Q210 ≠ Yes) and  
                                  (ICF\_Q220 ≠ Yes) and  
                                  (ICF\_Q230 ≠ Yes) and  
                                  (ICF\_Q240 ≠ Yes) and  
                                  (ICF\_Q250 ≠ Yes) and  
                                  (ICF\_Q260 ≠ Yes) and  
                                  (ICF\_Q270 ≠ Yes) , go to ICF\_END.  
                                  Otherwise, go to ICF\_Q280.
- ICF\_Q280                    **During the past 12 months, have you experienced financial hardship  
because of your caregiving responsibilities?**
- 1    Yes                                    (Go to ICF\_Q290)  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- Go to ICF\_END
- ICF\_Q290                    **Have you had to:**
- ... borrow money from family or friends?**
- 1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- ICF\_Q300                    Have you had to:
- ... take loans from a bank or financial institution?**
- 1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- ICF\_Q310                    Have you had to:
- ... use or defer savings?**
- 1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- ICF\_Q320                    Have you had to:
- ... modify your spending?**
- 1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- ICF\_Q330                    Have you had to:
- ... sell off assets?**
- 1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF

ICF\_Q340

Have you had to:

**... file for bankruptcy?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

ICF\_Q350

**Have you had to do anything else?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

(Go to ICF\_S350)

Go to ICF\_END

ICF\_S350

Have you had to do anything else?

INTERVIEWER: Specify

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ICF\_END

**Best estimate of expenses (BEE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

BEE\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piPHRASE\_E: PHRASE\_E.PHRASE\_E. Indicates types of expenses

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.

BEE\_Q10

**What is your best estimate of these expenses ^PHRASE\_E?**

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 50000)

DK, RF

BEE\_E10

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( BEE\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( BEE\_Q10 <= 5,000 ) ) or  
( BEE\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) )

BEE\_C20

If BEE\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE then, go to BEE\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to BEE\_END.

BEE\_Q20

**Which of the following categories did these expenses ^PHRASE\_E fall into? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... less than \$200?
- 2 ... \$200 to less than \$500?
- 3 ... \$500 to less than \$1,000?
- 4 ... \$1,000 to less than \$2,000?
- 5 ... \$2,000 to less than \$5,000?
- 6 ... \$5,000 or more?

DK, RF

BEE\_END

## Education and employment of respondent (EOR)

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

EOR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piREW\_Q10: REW.REW\_Q10. Indicates if the respondent has ever been employed or self employed  
piMAR\_Q110: MAR.MAR\_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

EOR\_C01

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to EOR\_D01.  
Otherwise, go to EOR\_END.

EOR\_D01

If REW\_Q10 = No, DK/RF then, DT\_EOR01\_E = "NO TEXT".  
Otherwise, DT\_EOR01\_E = "and employment".

EOR\_R01

**Now some questions about your education and employment.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EOR\_Q01

**Are you currently attending school, college, CEGEP or university?**

INTERVIEWER: Include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

EOR\_C02

If ( piMAR\_Q110 = Going to school ) or ( EOR\_Q01 = Yes ) then, go to EOR\_D02.  
Otherwise, go to EOR\_Q04.

EOR\_D02

If EOR\_Q01 = Yes then, DT\_EOR02\_E = "do".  
Otherwise, DT\_EOR02\_E = "did".

EOR\_Q02

**What type of educational institution ^DT\_EOR02\_E you attend?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Elementary, junior high school or high school
  - 2 Trade school, college, CEGEP or other non-university institution
  - 3 University
- DK, RF

EOR\_D03

If EOR\_Q01 = Yes then, DT\_EOR03\_E = "Are".  
Otherwise, DT\_EOR03\_E = "Were".

EOR\_Q03

**^DT\_EOR03\_E you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... a full-time student?
  - 2 ... a part-time student?
  - 3 ... both a full-time and part-time student?
- DK, RF

EOR\_Q04

**What is the highest level of education that you have completed?**

- 01 Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
  - 02 High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
  - 03 Trade certificate or diploma
  - 04 College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
  - 05 University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
  - 06 Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
  - 07 University certificate, diploma, degree above the bachelor's level
- DK, RF

EOR\_END

**Education (ICE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

- ICE\_BEG                     The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
- piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
                                  piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
                                  piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP.Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week  
                                  piEOR\_Q01: EOR.EOR.Q01. Indicates if respondent is currently attending school  
                                  piMAR\_Q110: MAR.MAR\_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months  
                                  piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview
- Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months.
- ICE\_C20A                    If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to ICE\_C20B.  
                                  Otherwise, go to ICE\_END.
- ICE\_C20B                    If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ICE\_C20C.  
                                  Otherwise, go to ICE\_END.
- ICE\_C20C                    If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ICE\_END.  
                                  Otherwise, go to ICE\_C20D.
- ICE\_C20D                    If ((piMAR\_Q110 = 3 (Going to school)) or (piEOR\_Q01 = 1 (Yes))) then, go to ICE\_Q50.  
                                  Otherwise, go to ICE\_Q20.
- ICE\_Q20                     **In the past 12 months, have you postponed enrolling in an education or training program because of your caregiving responsibilities?**
- 1    Yes  
                                  2    No                                     (Go to ICE\_END)  
                                  DK, RF                                     (Go to ICE\_END)
- ICE\_Q30                     **Did you postpone plans:**
- INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
- 1    ...indefinitely?                     (Go to ICE\_END)  
                                  2    ...to the next available starting date?                     (Go to ICE\_END)  
                                  3    To some other date                     (Go to ICE\_END)  
                                  DK, RF                                     (Go to ICE\_END)
- ICE\_Q50                     **In the past 12 months, have your studies been affected because of your caregiving responsibilities?**
- 1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- ICE\_END
-



**Work activities - Employment type (WET)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

WET\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piMAR\_Q133: MAR.MAR\_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year or last week and who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

WET\_C110A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to WET\_C110B.  
Otherwise, go to WET\_END.

WET\_C110B

If piMAR\_D135 = Yes then, go to WET\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to WET\_END.

WET\_Q110

**For how many weeks during the past 12 months were you employed?**

INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs or maternity/paternity or parental leave.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

DK, RF

WET\_C110C

If piMAR\_Q133 = No then, go to WET\_E110.  
Otherwise, go to WET\_Q120.

WET\_E110

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( WET\_Q110 >= 1 ) and ( WET\_Q110 <= 51 ) ) or  
( WET\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) )  
involving ( MAR.MAR\_Q133, WET\_Q110 )

WET\_Q120

**Were you mainly:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Self-employed is a person who is earning income directly from their own business, trade or profession, rather than being paid a specified salary or wage by an employer.

- 1 ...a paid worker?
  - 2 ...self-employed?
  - 3 ...an unpaid family worker?
- DK, RF

WET\_END

**Work activities - Last year employer information (WLY)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

WLY\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piMAR\_Q133: MAR.MAR\_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week  
piWET\_Q120: WET.WET\_Q120. Indicates the type of worker

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year and who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

WLY\_C110A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to WLY\_C110B.  
Otherwise, go to WLY\_END.

WLY\_C110B

If piMAR\_D135 = Yes then, go to WLY\_D110.  
Otherwise, go to WLY\_END.

WLY\_D110

If piWET\_Q120 = SelfEmployed and piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WLY110\_E = **"What is the name of your business?"**.  
Else if piWET\_Q120 = SelfEmployed and ( ( MAR\_Q133 = No ) or ( MAR\_Q133 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, DT\_WLY110\_E = **"What was the name of your business?"** .  
Otherwise, DT\_WLY110\_E = **"For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months?"**.

WLY\_Q110

**^DT\_WLY110\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY\_D120

If ( piWET\_Q120 = PaidWorker or piWET\_Q120 = SelfEmployed ) and piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WLY120\_E = **"is"**.  
Otherwise, DT\_WLY120\_E = **"was"**.

WLY\_Q120

**What kind of business, industry or service ^DT\_WLY120\_E this?**

INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY\_D130

If ( piWET\_Q120 = PaidWorker or piWET\_Q120 = SelfEmployed ) and piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WLY130\_E = "**are**".  
Otherwise, DT\_WLY130\_E = "**were**".

WLY\_Q130

**What kind of work ^DT\_WLY130\_E you doing?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples include: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY\_D140

If ( piWET\_Q120 = PaidWorker or piWET\_Q120 = SelfEmployed ) and piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WLY140\_E = "**are**".  
Otherwise, DT\_WLY140\_E = "**were**".

WLY\_Q140

**What ^DT\_WLY140\_E your most important activities or duties?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples include: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY\_D145

If piWET\_Q120 = PaidWorker then, DT\_WLY145\_E = "**for this employer**".  
Otherwise, DT\_WLY145\_E = "**at this business**".

WLY\_Q145

**Are you still working ^DT\_WLY145\_E?**

INTERVIEWER: Includes those employed but not currently working due to vacation, sick leave with pay, leave of absence, strike, lockout or maternity/paternity or parental leave.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

WLY\_C150

If ( ( piWET\_Q120 = Employee ) or ( piWET\_Q120 = UnpaidFamily ) or ( piWET\_Q120 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to WLY\_D150.  
Otherwise, go to WLY\_END.

WLY\_D150

If ( ( WLY\_Q145 = Yes ) or ( WLY\_Q145 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then,  
DT\_WLY150\_E = "Are".  
Otherwise, DT\_WLY150\_E = "Were".

WLY\_Q150

**Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? ^ DT\_WLY150\_E you a:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)?
- 2 ... seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)?
- 3 ... term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)?
- 4 ... casual or on-call employee?

DK, RF

WLY\_Q160

**^DT\_WLY150\_E you a union member or covered by a union contract or collective agreement in this job?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

WLY\_END

**Work activities - Hours worked (WHW)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

WHW\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piMAR\_Q133: MAR.MAR\_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent's main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week  
piWLY\_Q145: WLY.WLY\_Q145. Indicates if the respondent is still working for the same employer

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year and who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

WHW\_C110A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to WHW\_C110B.  
Otherwise, go to WHW\_END.

WHW\_C110B

If piMAR\_D135 = Yes then, go to WHW\_C110C.  
Otherwise, go to WHW\_END.

WHW\_C110C

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, go to WHW\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to WHW\_C120.

WHW\_Q110

**Did you have more than one paid job last week?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

WHW\_C120

If ( ( piMAR\_Q133 = No ) or ( piMAR\_Q133 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( WHW\_Q110 = No ) or ( WHW\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, go to WHW\_D120.  
Otherwise, go to WHW\_Q130.

WHW\_D120

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WHW120\_E = "do".  
Otherwise, DT\_WHW120\_E = "did".

WHW\_Q120 **How many hours a week ^DT\_WHW120\_E you usually work at your job?**

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the total number of hours. Round off to the nearest hour if necessary.

(MIN: 0.1) (MAX: 168.0)

DK, RF (Go to WHW\_D140)

Go to WHW\_D140

WHW\_Q130 **How many hours a week do you usually work at your main job?**

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the total number of hours. Round off to the nearest hour if necessary.

(MIN: 0.1) (MAX: 168.0)

DK, RF

WHW\_Q140 **How many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)?**

INTERVIEWER: Please enter the total number of hours. Round off to the nearest hour if necessary.

(MIN: 0.1) (MAX: 168.0)

DK, RF

WHW\_D140 If the number of hours that the respondent works at all jobs is between 0.1..336.0

If ( ( WHW\_Q120 = DONTKNOW ) or  
( WHW\_Q130 = DONTKNOW ) or  
( WHW\_Q140 = DONTKNOW ) ) then, DV\_WHW\_D140 = 99998 {DON'T  
KNOW}.

Else if ( ( WHW\_Q120 = REFUSAL ) or  
( WHW\_Q130 = REFUSAL ) or  
( WHW\_Q140 = REFUSAL ) ) then, DV\_WHW\_D140 = 99999 {REFUSAL}.

Else if WHW\_Q120 = RESPONSE then, DV\_WHW\_D140 = WHW\_Q120  
Otherwise, DV\_WHW\_D140 = ( WHW\_Q130 + WHW\_Q140 )

WHW\_E140 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( WHW\_D140 >= 0.1 ) and ( WHW\_D140 <= 100.0 ) ) or  
( WHW\_D140 = NONRESPONSE ) )

WHW\_D141 If the respondent works 30 hours or more per week.

If ( ( WHW\_Q120 >= 30.0 ) or  
( ( WHW\_Q130 + WHW\_Q140 ) >= 30.0 ) ) then, DV\_WHW\_D141 = 1 {Yes}.

Else if ( ( ( WHW\_Q120 >= 0.1 ) and  
( WHW\_Q120 <= 29.9 ) ) or  
( ( ( WHW\_Q130 + WHW\_Q140 ) >= 0.1 ) and  
( ( WHW\_Q130 + WHW\_Q140 ) <= 29.9 ) ) ) then, DV\_WHW\_D141 = 2 {No}.

Otherwise, DV\_WHW\_D141 = 99999 {REFUSAL}.

- WHW\_C160 If WHW\_D141 = No then, go to WHW\_D160.  
Otherwise, go to WHW\_D210.
- WHW\_D160 If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WHW160\_E = "do".  
Otherwise, DT\_WHW160\_E = "did".
- WHW\_Q160 **Why ^DT\_WHW160\_E you usually work less than 30 hours a week?**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.
- 11 Own illness or disability
  - 12 Child care responsibilities
  - 13 Care responsibilities for an adult
  - 14 Other personal or family responsibilities
  - 15 Going to school
  - 16 Could only find part-time work
  - 17 Did not want full-time work
  - 18 Requirement of the work
  - 19 Full-time work is defined under 30 hours per week
  - 20 Other - Specify (Go to WHW\_S160)
- DK, RF
- Go to WHW\_Q210
- WHW\_S160 **(Why ^DT\_WHW160\_E you usually work less than 30 hours a week?)**  
**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.
- 
- (80 spaces)
- DK, RF
- WHW\_D210 If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WHW210\_E = "do".  
Otherwise, DT\_WHW210\_E = "did".
- WHW\_Q210 **How many days a week ^DT\_WHW210\_E you usually work (including all jobs)?**  
**(MIN: 1) (MAX: 7)**  
DK, RF
- WHW\_D230A If WHW\_Q110 = Yes then, DT\_WHW230\_E1 = "main job".  
Otherwise, DT\_WHW230\_E1 = "job".
- WHW\_D230B If ( ( piWLY\_Q145 = Yes ) or  
( piWLY\_Q145 = NONRESPONSE ) ) then, DT\_WHW230\_E2 = "Is".  
Otherwise, DT\_WHW230\_E2 = "Was".



WHW\_Q230

**Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your  
^DT\_WHW230\_E1? ^DT\_WHW230\_E2 it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

For respondent's main job:

'on call' means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher);

'irregular schedule' is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

- 01 **...a regular daytime schedule  
or shift?**
- 02 **...a regular evening shift?**
- 03 **...a regular night shift?**
- 04 **...a rotating shift? (one that  
changes periodically from  
days to evenings or to nights)**
- 05 **...a split shift? (one consisting  
of two or more distinct periods  
each day)**
- 06 **...a compressed work week?**
- 07 **...on call or casual?**
- 08 **...an irregular schedule?**
- 9 Other - Specify (Go to WHW\_S230)

DK, RF

Go to WHW\_END

WHW\_S230

**(Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your  
^DT\_WHW230\_E1? ^DT\_WHW230\_E2 it:)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WHW\_END

**Work activities - Telework information (WTI)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

WTI\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piMAR\_Q133: MAR.MAR\_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week  
piWET\_Q120: WET.WET\_Q120. Indicates type of worker

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year and who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

WTI\_C110A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to WTI\_C110B.  
Otherwise, go to WTI\_END.

WTI\_C110B

If piWET\_Q120 = paid worker then, go to WTI\_D110.  
Otherwise, go to WTI\_END.

WTI\_D110

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WTI110\_E = "do".  
Otherwise, DT\_WTI110\_E = "did".

WTI\_Q110

**Excluding overtime, ^DT\_WTI110\_E you usually work any of your scheduled hours at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.

1 Yes (Go to WTI\_D120)  
2 No  
3 Not applicable  
DK, RF

Go to WTI\_END

WTI\_D120

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WTI120\_E = "do".  
Otherwise, DT\_WTI120\_E = "did".

WTI\_Q120

**How many paid hours per week ^DT\_WTI120\_E you usually work at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest whole hour.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF

WTI\_D130

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_WTI130\_E = "do ".  
Otherwise, DT\_WTI130\_E = "did".

WTI\_Q130

**What is the main reason you ^DT\_WTI130\_E some of your work at home?**

- 01 Taking care of children
  - 02 Provide care to family or friends  
for long term health problem
  - 03 Other personal or family  
responsibilities
  - 04 Requirements of the job, no  
choice
  - 05 Home is usual place of work
  - 06 Better conditions of work
  - 07 Saves time, money
  - 08 Live too far from work to  
commute
  - 09 Other - Specify (Go to WTI\_S130)
- DK, RF

WTI\_S130

**(What is the main reason you ^DT\_WTI130\_E some of your work at home?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

WTI\_END

**Work activities - Flexible work arrangements (FWA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

FWA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piWET\_Q120: WET.WET\_Q120. Indicates the type of worker  
piWHW\_D140: WHW.WHW\_D140. Number of hours the respondent works  
piNumRespChild: piNumRespChild. The number of birth, step- and adopted children of the respondent in the household.  
piWTI\_Q110: WTI.WTI\_Q110. Indicates if respondent works at home  
piMAR\_Q133: MAR.MAR\_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week

Respondents entering module: Respondents who stated they were paid employees and who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

FWA\_C120A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to FWA\_C120B.  
Otherwise, go to FWA\_END.

FWA\_C120B

If piWET\_Q120 = 1 (Paid worker) then, go to FWA\_D120.  
Otherwise, go to FWA\_END.

FWA\_D120A

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_FWA120\_E = "Do".  
Otherwise, DT\_FWA120\_E = "Did".

FWA\_D120B

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_ALLOW\_E = "allows".  
Otherwise, DT\_ALLOW\_E = "allowed".

FWA\_Q120

**^DT\_FWA120\_E you have a flexible schedule that ^DT\_ALLOW\_E you to choose the time begin and end your work day?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

FWA\_C132

If WHW\_D140 >= 30 hours then, go to FWA\_D132.  
Otherwise, go to FWA\_C133.

FWA\_D132

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_FWA130\_E = "Does".  
Otherwise, DT\_FWA130\_E = "Did".

- FWA\_Q132                    **^DT\_FWA130\_E your employer:**  
  
                                  **... provide you with the option to work part-time?**  
  
                                  1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- FWA\_C133                    If ( ( piNumRespChild >= 1 ) and  
                                  ( piNumRespChild <= 19 ) ) then, go to FWA\_Q133.  
                                  Otherwise, go to FWA\_Q134.
- FWA\_Q133                    **^DT\_FWA130\_E your employer:**  
  
                                  **... provide you with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of  
                                  your child(ren)?**  
  
                                  1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- FWA\_Q134                    **^DT\_FWA130\_E your employer:**  
  
                                  **... provide you with the ability to take leave, paid or unpaid, to take care of  
                                  your spouse, partner or other family members?**  
  
                                  1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- FWA\_Q136                    **^DT\_FWA130\_E your employer:**  
  
                                  **... provide you with the ability to take extended leave without pay for  
                                  personal reasons?**  
  
                                  1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- FWA\_C137                    If piWTI\_Q110 = 1 ( WorkAtHome ) then, go to FWA\_C150.  
                                  Otherwise, go to FWA\_Q137.
- FWA\_Q137                    **^DT\_FWA130\_E your employer:**  
  
                                  **... provide you with the option to telework?**  
  
                                  INTERVIEWER: Telework is a work-at-home arrangement where employees  
                                  work at least some of their regularly scheduled hours at home and for pay.  
  
                                  1    Yes  
                                  2    No  
                                  DK, RF
- FWA\_C150                    If ( ( FWA\_Q120 = Yes ) or ( FWA\_Q132 = Yes ) or  
                                  ( FWA\_Q133 = Yes ) or ( FWA\_Q134 = Yes ) or  
                                  ( FWA\_Q136 = Yes ) or ( FWA\_Q137 = Yes ) ) then, go to FWA\_D150A.  
                                  Otherwise, go to FWA\_END.

FWA\_D150A

If piMAR\_Q133 = Yes then, DT\_FWA150A\_E = **"use"**.  
Otherwise, DT\_FWA150A\_E = **"have used"**.

FWA\_D150B

Not Applicable

FWA\_Q150

**Do you think you could ^DT\_FWA150\_E these flexible work arrangements  
without a negative impact on your career?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

FWA\_END

**Work-life balance (WLB)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

WLB\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if it is an interview by proxy  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents whose main activity was paid work, or who worked in the past week or during the past 12 months and who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

WLB\_C10A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to WLB\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to WLB\_END.

WLB\_C10B

If piProxyMode = NonProxy and piMAR\_D135 = Yes then, go to WLB\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to WLB\_END.

WLB\_Q10

**In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to fulfill family responsibilities because of the amount of time you spent on your job? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... all of the time?
- 2 ... most of the time?
- 3 ... sometimes?
- 4 ... never?

DK, RF

WLB\_Q20

**In the past 12 months, how often has it been difficult to concentrate or fulfill your work responsibilities because of your family responsibilities? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... all of the time?
- 2 ... most of the time?
- 3 ... sometimes?
- 4 ... never?

DK, RF

WLB\_END

**Satisfaction of respondent with current balance between job and home life (SRC)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

SRC\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if it is an interview by proxy  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents whose main activity was paid work, or who worked in the past week or during the past 12 months and who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SRC\_C01

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to SRC\_C10.  
Otherwise, go to SRC\_END.

SRC\_C10

If piProxyMode = NonProxy and piMAR\_D135= Yes then, go to SRC\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to SRC\_END.

SRC\_Q10

**How satisfied are you with the current balance between your job and home life? Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- |        |   |                 |
|--------|---|-----------------|
| 1      | ... very satisfied?                     | (Go to SRC_END) |
| 2      | ... satisfied?                          | (Go to SRC_END) |
| 3      | ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied? | (Go to SRC_END) |
| 4      | ... dissatisfied?                       |                 |
| 5      | ... very dissatisfied?                  |                 |
| DK, RF |   | (Go to SRC_END) |



SRC\_Q20

**Why are you dissatisfied?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Not enough time for family  
(include spouse/partner and children)
  - 12 Spends too much time on  
job/main activity
  - 13 Not enough time for other  
activities (exclude work or family  
related activities)
  - 14 Cannot find suitable employment
  - 15 Employment related reason(s)  
(exclude spending too much time  
on job)
  - 16 Health reasons (include sleep  
disorders)
  - 17 Family related reason(s) (exclude  
not enough time for family)
  - 18 Other - Specify (Go to SRC\_S20)
- DK, RF

Go to SRC\_END

SRC\_S20

**(Why are you dissatisfied?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SRC\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Work leave (ITL)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

- ITL\_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
- piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piMAR\_Q110: MAR.MAR\_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months  
piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week  
piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
piWET\_Q120: WET.WET\_Q120. Indicates the type of worker  
piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP\_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview
- Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months.
- ITL\_C10A If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to ITL\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to ITL\_END.
- ITL\_C10B If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ITL\_C10C.  
Otherwise, go to ITL\_END.
- ITL\_C10C If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ITL\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ITL\_C10D.
- ITL\_C10D If piMAR\_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITL\_END.  
Otherwise, go to ITL\_C10E.
- ITL\_C10E If piMAR\_D135 = Yes then  
, go to ITL\_R10.  
Otherwise, go to ITL\_END.
- ITL\_R10 **The next questions ask about the impact that caregiving may have had on your employment during the past 12 months.**
- INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
- ITL\_Q10 **How many times during the past 12 months did you go to work late, leave early or take time off during the day because of your caregiving responsibilities?**
- (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
- DK, RF
- ITL\_C20 If ( ( ITL\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( ITL\_Q10 <= 95 ) ) then, go to ITL\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to ITL\_Q30.

ITL\_Q20

**Were you paid for this time off?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Some paid, some unpaid
- DK, RF

ITL\_Q30

**Did you reduce your regular weekly hours of work because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

INTERVIEWER: Applies to respondents, who cut their regular weekly hours from, for example, 40 to 30 hours so they could have more time to provide care. Working a few hours less occasionally is not what we are talking about here, but rather a longer term change that may have effects on the person's career or benefits.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ITL\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ITL\_END)

ITL\_Q40

**How many fewer hours per week did you work because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

(MIN: 0.5) (MAX: 60.0)

DK, RF

ITL\_E40

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( ITL\_Q40 >= 0.5 ) and ( ITL\_Q40 <= 40.0 ) ) or  
( ITL\_Q40 = NONRESPONSE ) )

ITL\_C50

If piWET\_Q120 = Paid worker then, go to ITL\_Q50.  
Otherwise, go to ITL\_END.

ITL\_Q50

**Did you lose some or all of your employment benefits because of this reduction in hours?**

- 1 Yes - Some
- 2 Yes - All
- 3 No
- DK, RF

ITL\_C51

If ( ( ITL\_Q50 = Yes - Some ) or ( ITL\_Q50 = Yes - All ) ) then, go to ITL\_Q51.  
Otherwise, go to ITL\_END.

ITL\_Q51

**Did you lose your:**

**... extended health benefits?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL\_Q52

Did you lose your:

**... dental benefits?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL\_Q53

Did you lose your:

**...employer-provided pension?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL\_Q54

Did you lose your:

**... life insurance?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL\_Q55

Did you lose your:

**... prescription medication coverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ITL\_Q56

Did you lose:

**... any other type of benefit?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

(Go to ITL\_S56)

Go to ITL\_END

ITL\_S56

**(Did you lose:**

**... any other type of benefit?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ITL\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Full days off work (ITA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

- ITA\_BEG                                   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:
- piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
  piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent worked last year  
  piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
  piMAR\_Q110: MAR.MAR\_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months  
  piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP\_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week  
  piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview
- Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months.
- ITA\_C10A                                If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to ITA\_C10B.  
  Otherwise, go to ITA\_END.
- ITA\_C10B                                If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to ITA\_C10C.  
  Otherwise, go to ITA\_END.
- ITA\_C10C                                If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to ITA\_END.  
  Otherwise, go to ITA\_C10D.
- ITA\_C10D                                If piMAR\_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITA\_END.  
  Otherwise, go to ITA\_C10E.
- ITA\_C10E                                If piMAR\_D135 = Yes then, go to ITA\_Q10.  
  Otherwise, go to ITA\_END.
- ITA\_Q10                                 **How many times during the past 12 months did you take one or more days off from your job because of your caregiving responsibilities?**
- (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
- DK, RF
- ITA\_C20                                If ( ( ITA\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( ITA\_Q10 <= 95 ) ) then, go to ITA\_Q20.  
  Otherwise, go to ITA\_END.
- ITA\_Q20                                 **How long was your longest time off?**
- INTERVIEWER: Indicate unit reported.
- 1    Days  
  2    Weeks  
  3    Months  
  DK, RF
- ITA\_C21                                If ITA\_Q20 = 1 (Days) then, go to ITA\_Q21.  
  Otherwise, go to ITA\_C22.

ITA\_Q21 How long was your longest time off?  
INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest time off in days.  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)  
DK, RF

ITA\_C22 If ITA\_Q20 = 2 (Weeks) then, go to ITA\_Q22.  
Otherwise, go to ITA\_C23.

ITA\_Q22 How long was your longest time off?  
INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest time off in weeks. Round off to the nearest week if necessary.  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)  
DK, RF

ITA\_C23 If ITA\_Q20 = 3 (Months) then, go to ITA\_Q23.  
Otherwise, go to ITA\_Q30.

ITA\_Q23 How long was your longest time off?  
INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest time off in months. Round off to the nearest month if necessary.  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)  
DK, RF

ITA\_Q30 **Was this time off paid or unpaid?**  
1 Paid  
2 Unpaid  
3 Partly paid  
DK, RF

ITA\_C35 If ITA\_Q30 = Unpaid then, go to ITA\_Q35.  
Otherwise, go to ITA\_END.

ITA\_Q35 **What were your annual earnings before taxes from this job?**  
(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)  
DK, RF

ITA\_E35 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( ITA\_Q35 >= 0 ) and ( ITA\_Q35 <= 150,000 ) ) or ( ITA\_Q35 = NONRESPONSE ) )

ITA\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Gave up employment entirely (ITE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ITE_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months</p>
ITE_C10A	<p>If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to ITE_C10B. Otherwise, go to ITE_END.</p>
ITE_C10B	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt;= 1 ) and ( piPAR_Q10 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to ITE_C10C. Otherwise, go to ITE_END.</p>
ITE_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 &lt;= 1 then, go to ITE_END. Otherwise, go to ITE_C10D.</p>
ITE_C10D	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITE_END. Otherwise, go to ITE_C10E.</p>
ITE_C10E	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to ITE_Q10. Otherwise, go to ITE_END.</p>
ITE_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, <b>did you quit a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?</b></p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
ITE_C20	<p>If ITE_Q10 = Yes then, go to ITE_Q20. Otherwise, go to ITE_END.</p>
ITE_Q20	<p><b>For how long were you unemployed</b> after you quit your job?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate unit reported.</p> <p>1 Weeks 2 Months DK, RF</p>
ITE_C22	<p>If ITE_Q20 = 1 (Weeks) then, go to ITE_Q22. Otherwise, go to ITE_C23.</p>

- ITE\_Q22 For how long were you unemployed after you quit your job?  
INTERVIEWER: Indicate the length of unemployment in weeks.  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)  
DK, RF
- ITE\_C23 If ITE\_Q20 = 2 (Months) then, go to ITE\_Q23.  
Otherwise, go to ITE\_Q30.
- ITE\_Q23 For how long were you unemployed after you quit your job?  
INTERVIEWER: Indicate the length of unemployment in months.  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)  
DK, RF
- ITE\_Q30 **What circumstances would have enabled you to keep working while providing care at the same time?**  
INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.  
11 Availability of acceptable alternative care  
12 Affordable alternative care  
13 Ability to work flexible hours  
14 Ability to work fewer hours  
15 Help from family  
16 Did not want to keep working - preferred to care full time  
17 Other - Specify (Go to ITE\_S30)  
DK, RF  
Go to ITE\_Q35
- ITE\_S30 **(What circumstances would have enabled you to keep working while providing care at the same time?)**  
INTERVIEWER: Specify.  

---

  
(80 spaces)  
DK, RF
- ITE\_Q35 **What were your annual earnings before taxes from this job?**  
(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)  
DK, RF



ITE\_E35

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( ITE\_Q35 >=0 ) and ( ITE\_Q35 <= 150,000 ) ) or ( ITE\_Q35 =  
NONRESPONSE ) )

ITE\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Loss of Job (ITJ)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ITJ_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months.</p>
ITJ_C10A	<p>If (ProxyMode = Nonproxy) then, go to ITJ_C10B. Otherwise, go to ITJ_END.</p>
ITJ_C10B	<p>If ( (piPAR_Q10 &gt;= 1) and (piPAR_Q10 &lt;= 60) ) then, go to ITJ_C10C. Otherwise, go to ITJ_END.</p>
ITJ_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 &lt;= 1 then, go to ITJ_END. Otherwise, go to ITJ_C10D.</p>
ITJ_C10D	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITJ_END. Otherwise, go to ITJ_C10E.</p>
ITJ_C10E	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to ITJ_Q10. Otherwise, go to ITJ_END.</p>
ITJ_Q10	<p>During the past 12 months, <b>were you fired, laid off, or asked to resign from a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?</b></p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ITJ_END) DK, RF (Go to ITJ_END)</p>
ITJ_Q20	<p><b>How long were you unemployed after you lost your job?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate unit reported.</p> <p>1 Weeks 2 Months DK, RF</p>
ITJ_C22	<p>If ITJ_Q20 = 1 (Weeks) then, go to ITJ_Q22. Otherwise, go to ITJ_C23.</p>
ITJ_Q22	<p>How long were you unemployed after you lost your job?</p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Indicate the length of unemployment in <u>weeks</u>.</p> <p>(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>

ITJ\_C23                    If ITJ\_Q20 = 2 (Months) then, go to ITJ\_Q23.  
                              Otherwise, go to ITJ\_Q35.

ITJ\_Q23                    How long were you unemployed after you lost your job?  
  
INTERVIEWER: Indicate the length of unemployment in months.  
  
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)  
  
DK, RF

ITJ\_Q35                    **What were your annual earnings before taxes from this job?**  
  
(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 9000000)  
  
DK, RF

ITJ\_E35                    An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :                      Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
                              ( ( ( ITJ\_Q35 >= 0 ) and ( ITJ\_Q35 <= 150,000 ) ) or  
                              ( ITJ\_Q35 = NONRESPONSE ) )

ITJ\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment in the last 12 months - Other impacts (ITO)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ITO_BEG	<p>The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:</p> <p>piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_D135: MAR.MAR_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piMAR_Q110: MAR.MAR_Q110. Indicates the respondent's main activity in the past 12 months piPAR_Q10: PAR.PAR_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped piHAP_Q10: HAP.HAP_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview</p> <p>Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care and worked during the past 12 months.</p>
ITO_C10A	<p>If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to ITO_C10B. Otherwise, go to ITO_END.</p>
ITO_C10B	<p>If ( ( piPAR_Q10 &gt;= 1 ) and ( piPAR_Q10 &lt;= 60 ) ) then, go to ITO_C10C. Otherwise, go to ITO_END.</p>
ITO_C10C	<p>If piHAP_Q10 &lt;= 1 then, go to ITO_END. Otherwise, go to ITO_C10D.</p>
ITO_C10D	<p>If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to ITO_END. Otherwise, go to ITO_C10E.</p>
ITO_C10E	<p>If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to ITO_Q10. Otherwise, go to ITO_END.</p>
ITO_Q10	<p><b>During the past 12 months, did you turn down a job offer or promotion, or decide not to apply for a job, because of your caregiving responsibilities?</b></p> <p>1 Yes 2 No DK, RF</p>
ITO_Q20	<p><b>Did you take a less demanding job</b> because of your caregiving responsibilities?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (Go to ITO_END) DK, RF (Go to ITO_END)</p>
ITO_Q25	<p><b>Did this less demanding job pay less or more than your previous job?</b></p> <p>1 Paid less 2 Paid more 3 Paid the same DK, RF</p>

ITO\_Q26

**Did this less demanding job provide fewer or more benefits than your previous job?**

- 1 Fewer benefits
  - 2 More benefits
  - 3 Same benefits
- DK, RF

ITO\_END

**Interest in employment (INE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

INE\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent

piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135 Indicates if the respondent worked in the past 12 months

piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped

piHAP\_Q10: HAP.HAP\_Q10. Average number of hours of care given per week

piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care during the past 12 months and who did not work in the past year.

INE\_C10A

If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to INE\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to INE\_END.

INE\_C10B

If ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) then, go to INE\_C10C.  
Otherwise, go to INE\_END.

INE\_C10C

If piHAP\_Q10 <= 1 then, go to INE\_END.  
Otherwise, go to INE\_C10D.

INE\_C10D

If piMAR\_D135 = No then, go to INE\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to INE\_END.

INE\_Q10

**Have your caregiving responsibilities prevented you from working at a paid job?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to INE\_END)

DK, RF (Go to INE\_END)

INE\_Q20

**Are you interested in finding paid employment?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to INE\_END)

DK, RF (Go to INE\_END)

INE\_Q30

**Would you like a full or part-time job?**

1 Full time

2 Part time

DK, RF

INE\_Q41

**What would enable you to work at a paid job?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Ability to work from home
  - 12 Flexible hours
  - 13 Affordable care for care receiver
  - 14 Possibility of working fewer hours
  - 15 Better public transport
  - 16 Access to affordable childcare
  - 17 Other - Specify (Go to INE\_S41)
- DK, RF

Go to INE\_END

INE\_S41

**(What would enable you to work at a paid job?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INE\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the last 12 months - Reducing hours (IPL)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

IPL\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCGH\_Q100: CGH.CGH\_Q100 Indicates if the respondent ever provided care to someone with a long-term health condition  
piCGH\_Q110: CGH.CGH\_Q110 Indicates if the respondent provided care during the past 12 months or prior the past 12 months  
piBDR\_D130: BDR.BDR\_D130: Indicates the age of the respondent  
piPRS\_Q10: PRS.PRS\_Q10: Indicates the year the respondent started to help their primary care receiver  
piPRS\_Q20: PRS.PRS\_Q20: Indicates the age of the respondent when help to primary care receiver started  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have provided care in the past 12 months and the care had started before the past 12 months and respondents who have provided care only prior to the past 12 months.

IPL\_C05A

If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to IPL\_C05B.  
Otherwise, go to IPL\_END.

IPL\_C05B

If (( piPRS\_Q10 = RESPONSE ) and ( piPRS\_Q10 < ^DV\_PASTYEAR ) or ( piPRS\_Q20 = RESPONSE ) and ( piPRS\_Q20 < piBDR\_D130 - 1 ) or ( piCGH\_Q100 = Yes ) or ( piCGH\_Q110 = Yes ) then , go to IPL\_R05.  
Otherwise, go to IPL\_END.

IPL\_R05

**The next questions ask about the impact that caregiving may have had on your employment over the years prior to the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IPL\_Q05

**Excluding the past 12 months, have you ever worked at a paid job while providing care?**

INTERVIEWER: We are talking about care for a long-term health condition, disability or problems related to aging

1 Yes (Go to IPL\_Q10)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to IPL\_END



IPL\_Q10

**Excluding the past 12 months, did you ever reduce your regular weekly hours of employment because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

INTERVIEWER: Applies to respondents, who cut their regular weekly hours from, for example, 40 to 30 hours so they could have more time to provide care. Working a few hours less occasionally is not what we are talking about here, but rather a longer term change that may have effects on the person's career or benefits.

- 1 Yes (Go to IPL\_Q20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to IPL\_END

IPL\_Q20

**Did you lose some or all of your employment benefits** because you reduced your weekly hours?

- 1 Yes - Some  
2 Yes - All  
3 No  
DK, RF

IPL\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the last 12 months - Leave (days off) (IPA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

IPA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piIPL\_Q05: IPL.IPL\_Q05. Indicates if respondent has ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months.

IPA\_C10A

If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to IPA\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to IPA\_END.

IPA\_C10B

If piIPL\_Q05 = Yes then, go to IPA\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to IPA\_END.

IPA\_Q10

**Excluding the past 12 months, did you ever have to take a leave from a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

1 Yes (Go to IPA\_Q20)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to IPA\_END

IPA\_Q20

**How long was your longest leave?**

INTERVIEWER: Indicate unit reported.

1 Days  
2 Weeks  
3 Months  
4 Years  
DK, RF

IPA\_C21

If IPA\_Q20 = 1 (Days) then, go to IPA\_Q21.  
Otherwise, go to IPA\_C22.

IPA\_Q21

How long was your longest leave?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest leave in days.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

IPA\_C22

If IPA\_Q20 = 2 (Weeks) then, go to IPA\_Q22.  
Otherwise, go to IPA\_C23.

IPA\_Q22                      How long was your longest leave?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest leave in weeks. Round off to the nearest week if necessary.

                                 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

                                 DK, RF

IPA\_C23                      If IPA\_Q20 = 3 (Months) then, go to IPA\_Q23.  
                                 Otherwise, go to IPA\_C24.

IPA\_Q23                      How long was your longest leave?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest leave in months. Round off to the nearest month if necessary.

                                 (MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)

                                 DK, RF

IPA\_C24                      If IPA\_Q20 = 4 (Years) then, go to IPA\_Q24.  
                                 Otherwise, go to IPA\_Q30.

IPA\_Q24                      How long was your longest leave?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate the longest leave in years.

                                 (MIN: 1.0) (MAX: 25.0)

                                 DK, RF

IPA\_Q30                      **Was this leave paid or unpaid?**

                                 1    Paid  
                                 2    Unpaid  
                                 3    Partly paid  
                                 DK, RF

IPA\_C35                      If IPA\_Q30 = Unpaid then, go to IPA\_Q35.  
                                 Otherwise, go to IPA\_END.

IPA\_Q35                      **What were your annual earnings before taxes from this job?**

INTERVIEWER: 'this job' refers to the job from which the longest leave was taken.

                                 (MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

                                 DK, RF

IPA\_E35                      An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :                        Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
                                 ( ( ( IPA\_Q35 >= 0 ) and ( IPA\_Q35 <= 150,000 ) ) or  
                                 ( IPA\_Q35 = NONRESPONSE ) )

IPA\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the last 12 months - Gave up employment entirely (IPE)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

IPE\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piIPL\_Q05: IPL.IPL\_Q05. Indicates if respondent has ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months.

IPE\_C10A

If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to IPE\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to IPE\_END.

IPE\_C10B

If piIPL\_Q05 = Yes then, go to IPE\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to IPE\_END.

IPE\_Q10

**Excluding the past 12 months, how many times did you have to quit a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)

DK, RF

IPE\_C30

If ( ( IPE\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( IPE\_Q10 <= 995 ) ) then, go to IPE\_Q30.  
Otherwise, go to IPE\_END.

IPE\_Q30

**What circumstances would have enabled you to keep working while providing care at the same time?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 11 Availability of acceptable alternative care
  - 12 Affordable alternative care
  - 13 Ability to work flexible hours
  - 14 Ability to work fewer hours
  - 15 Help from family
  - 16 Did not want to keep working - preferred to care full time
  - 17 Other - Specify (Go to IPE\_S30)
- DK, RF

Go to IPE\_END

IPE\_S30

**(What circumstances would have enabled you to keep working while providing care at the same time?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

IPE\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment prior to the last 12 months - Other impacts (IPO)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

IPO\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piIPL\_Q05: IPL.IPL\_Q05. Indicates if respondent has ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months  
piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents who have ever worked and provided care at the same time prior to the past 12 months.

IPO\_C10A

If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to IPO\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to IPO\_END.

IPO\_C10B

If piIPL\_Q05 = Yes then, go to IPO\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to IPO\_END.

IPO\_Q10

Excluding the past 12 months, **how many times were you ever fired, asked to resign or laid off from a job because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)

DK, RF

IPO\_Q20

Excluding the past 12 months, **how many times did you turn down a job offer or promotion, or take a less demanding job because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)

DK, RF

IPO\_END

**Impact of caregiving on employment - Plans for retirement (IPR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

IPR\_BEG                                     The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

      piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
      piBDR\_D130: BDR.BDR\_D130. Indicates the age of the respondent  
      piMAR\_Q110: MAR.MAR\_Q110. Indicates the main activity of the respondent  
      piMAR\_D135: MAR.MAR\_D135. Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week  
      piREW\_Q10: REW.REW\_Q10. Indicates if the respondent ever worked  
      piCGH\_Q100: CGH.CGH\_Q100 Indicates if the respondent ever provided care to someone with a long-term health condition  
      piCGH\_Q110: CGH.CGH\_Q110 Indicates if the respondent provided care during the past 12 months or prior the past 12 months  
      piPAR\_Q10: PAR.PAR\_Q10. Number of people who respondent helped  
      piINE\_Q20: INE.INE\_Q20. Indicates if the respondent is interested in finding paid employment  
      piProxyMode: ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview

Respondents entering module: Non-proxy respondents aged 45 years and over who ever provided care and who ever worked at a paid job or business.

IPR\_C10A                                 If ( ProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to IPR\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_END.

IPR\_C10B                                 If ( ( piBDR\_D130 >= 45 ) and  
( piBDR\_D130 <= 130 ) ) then, go to IPR\_C10C.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_END.

IPR\_C10C                                 If ( ( ( piPAR\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( piPAR\_Q10 <= 60 ) ) or  
( piCGH\_Q100 = Yes) or (piCGH\_Q110 = Yes ) ) then, go to IPR\_C10D.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_END.

IPR\_C10D                                 If ( ( piMAR\_D135 = Yes ) or ( piMAR\_Q110= Retired ) or ( piREW\_Q10 = Yes )  
) then, go to IPR\_C10E.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_END.

IPR\_C10E                                 If piMAR\_Q110 = Retired then, go to IPR\_C20A.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_Q10.

IPR\_Q10                                     **Have you ever retired from a job or business?**

      1    Yes  
      2    No  
      DK, RF

IPR\_C20A                                 If ( ( IPR\_Q10 = Yes ) or  
( piMAR\_Q110 = Retired ) ) then, go to IPR\_D20.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_C20B.

IPR\_C20B                                 If ( piINE\_Q20 = No ) or ( piINE\_Q20 = NONRESPONSE ), go to IPR\_END.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_D20.

IPR\_D20                    If ( IPR\_Q10 = Yes ) or ( piMAR\_Q110 = Retired ) then, DT\_TIMING\_E = "**Was the timing of your retirement**".  
Otherwise, DT\_TIMING\_E = "**Will the timing of your retirement be**".

IPR\_Q20                    **^DT\_TIMING\_E affected because of your caregiving responsibilities?**

                              1    Yes  
                              2    No  
                              DK, RF

IPR\_C30                    If (IPR\_Q20 = Yes) then, go to IPR\_D30.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_C50.

IPR\_D30                    If ( IPR\_Q15 = Yes ) or ( piMAR\_Q110 = Retired ) then, DT\_IPR\_Q30\_E = "**Did you retire earlier or later than you would have preferred to?**".  
Otherwise, DT\_IPR\_Q30\_E = "**Will you retire earlier or later than you would like to?**".

IPR\_Q30                    **^DT\_IPR\_Q30\_E**

                              1    Earlier  
                              2    Later  
                              3    Neither earlier nor later  
                              DK, RF

IPR\_C40                    If ( ( IPR\_Q30 = Earlier ) or ( IPR\_Q30 = Later ) ) then, go to IPR\_D40.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_C50.

IPR\_D40                    If IPR\_Q30 = Earlier, then, DT\_TIME\_E = "**earlier**".  
Else if IPR\_Q30 = Later, then, DT\_TIME\_E = "**later**".

IPR\_Q40                    **How much ^DT\_TIME\_E?**

INTERVIEWER: Indicate unit reported.

                              2    Months  
                              3    Years  
                              DK, RF

IPR\_C43                    If IPR\_Q40 = 2 (Months) then, go to IPR\_Q43.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_C44.

IPR\_Q43                    How much ^DT\_TIME\_E?

INTERVIEWER: Indicate in months.

                              (MIN: 1) (MAX: 12)

                              DK, RF

IPR\_C44                    If IPR\_Q40 = 3 (Years) then, go to IPR\_Q44.  
Otherwise, go to IPR\_C50.



IPR\_Q44                      How much ^DT\_TIME\_E?  
  
                                  INTERVIEWER: Indicate in years.  
  
                                  (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20)  
  
                                  DK, RF

IPR\_C50                      If ( ( IPR\_Q10 = Yes ) or ( piMAR\_Q110 = Retired ) ) and ( IPR\_Q20 = Yes )  
                                  then, go to IPR\_Q50.  
                                  Otherwise, go to IPR\_END.

IPR\_Q50                      **What were your annual earnings before taxes from the last job you held  
                                  before retiring?**  
  
                                  (MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)  
  
                                  DK, RF

IPR\_E50                      An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :                         Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
                                  ( ( ( IPR\_Q50 >= 0 ) and ( IPR\_Q50 <= 150,000 ) ) or  
                                  ( IPR\_Q50 = NONRESPONSE ) )

IPR\_END

**Dwelling of respondent (DOR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

DOR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

DOR\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to DOR\_R110.  
Otherwise, go to DOR\_END.

DOR\_R110

**The following questions are about your housing characteristics.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DOR\_Q110

**In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a:**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse, high-rise apartment, low-rise apartment or other.

Read categories until the respondent identifies the correct dwelling type. Please confirm answer.

- 01 ... **single detached house?**
  - 02 ... **semi-detached or double (side by side)?**
  - 03 ... **garden home, town-house or row house?**
  - 04 ... **duplex (one above the other)?**
  - 05 ... **low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)?**
  - 06 ... **high-rise apartment (5 or more stories)?**
  - 07 ... **mobile home or trailer?**
  - 08 Other - Specify (Go to DOR\_S110)
- DK, RF

Go to DOR\_Q119

DOR\_S110 **(In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a:)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

DOR\_Q119 **Is this dwelling:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

- 1 ... **owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for?**
- 2 ... **rented, even if no cash rent is paid?**

DK, RF

DOR\_C130 If DOR\_Q119 = 1 then, go to DOR\_Q130.  
Otherwise, go to DOR\_Q210.

DOR\_Q130 **Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

DOR\_D210 Not Applicable

DOR\_Q210 **How long have you lived in this dwelling?**

- 1 Less than 6 months
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years
- 6 10 years and over

DK, RF

DOR\_C215A If DOR\_Q210 = 6 then, go to DOR\_Q220.  
Otherwise, go to DOR\_Q215.

DOR\_Q215 **How long have you lived in this neighbourhood?**

- 1 Less than 6 months
- 2 6 months to less than 1 year
- 3 1 year to less than 3 years
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years
- 6 10 years and over

DK, RF

DOR_C215B	If ( ( DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE ) and ( DOR_Q215 = RESPONSE ) ) then aDOR_Q210 := ORD( DOR_Q210 ) aDOR_Q215 := ORD( DOR_Q215 ) , go to DOR_E215. Otherwise, go to DOR_C216A.
DOR_E215	<b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b>
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( aDOR_Q215 >= aDOR_Q210 ) involving ( DOR_Q210, DOR_Q215 )
DOR_C216A	If DOR_Q215 = 6 then, go to DOR_Q220. Otherwise, go to DOR_Q216.
DOR_Q216	How long have you lived <b>in this city or local community?</b>  1    Less than 6 months 2    6 months to less than 1 year 3    1 year to less than 3 years 4    3 years to less than 5 years 5    5 years to less than 10 years 6    10 years and over DK, RF
DOR_C216B	If ( ( DOR_Q210 = RESPONSE ) and ( DOR_Q216 = RESPONSE ) ) then aDOR_Q210 := ORD( DOR_Q210 ) aDOR_Q216 := ORD( DOR_Q216 ) , go to DOR_E216A. Otherwise, go to DOR_C216C.
DOR_E216A	<b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b>
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( aDOR_Q216 >= aDOR_Q210 ) involving ( DOR_Q210, DOR_Q216 )
DOR_C216C	If ( ( DOR_Q215 = RESPONSE ) and ( DOR_Q216 = RESPONSE ) ) then aDOR_Q215 := ORD( DOR_Q215 ) aDOR_Q216 := ORD( DOR_Q216 ) , go to DOR_E216B. Otherwise, go to DOR_Q220.
DOR_E216B	<b>A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.</b>
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( aDOR_Q216 >= aDOR_Q215 ) involving ( DOR_Q215, DOR_Q216 )
DOR_D220A	Not Applicable

DOR\_D220B

Not Applicable

DOR\_Q220

**Would you say that you know:**

- 1 ... **most of the people in your neighbourhood?**
- 2 ... **many of the people** in your neighbourhood?
- 3 ... **a few of the people** in your neighbourhood?
- 4 ... **none of the people** in your neighbourhood?

DK, RF

DOR\_Q221

**Would you say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

DOR\_Q222

**In the past month, have you done a favour for a neighbour?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples of favours are: picking up the mail, watering plants, shovelling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday or shopping.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Just moved into the area

DK, RF

DOR\_Q223

**In the past month, have any of your neighbours done a favour for you?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Just moved into the area

DK, RF

DOR\_Q224

**In your neighbourhood, is public transportation available (for example, bus, rapid transit or subway)?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, RF

DOR\_END

**Accessible housing of respondent (AHR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

AHR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

AHR\_C100

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 ou piCAR\_Q115 = 1 ou piNFA\_Q10 = 1 ou piICG\_Q110 = 1 ou piICG\_Q115 = 1) OU (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 et piCAR\_Q115 = 2 et piNFA\_Q10 = 2 et piICG\_Q110 = 2 et piICG\_Q115 = 2 et FullInterview = 1)) alors, go to AHR\_R100.  
Otherwise, go to AHR\_END.

AHR\_R100

**The next questions ask about how accessible your home may be to someone using a wheelchair.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AHR\_Q100

**Does your home have:**

**... a street level entrance with no steps?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

AHR\_Q110

Does your home have:

**... a ramp at the entrance?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

AHR\_Q120

Does your home have:

**... doorways that are wide enough for a wheelchair?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

AHR\_Q130

Does your home have:

**... lowered counters in the kitchen or bathroom?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AHR\_Q140

Does your home have:

**... grab bars in the bathroom?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AHR\_Q150

Does your home have:

**... easy to open doors, including lever handles?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AHR\_Q160

Does your home have:

**... an elevator or lift device?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AHR\_D200

Not Applicable

AHR\_Q200

**Are you aware of any government grants to make homes more accessible to persons with disabilities?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

AHR\_END

**Self-rated health - Physical health (SHP)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

SHP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SHP\_C10

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 ou piCAR\_Q115 = 1 ou piNFA\_Q10 = 1 ou piICG\_Q110 = 1 ou piICG\_Q115 = 1) OU (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 et piCAR\_Q115 = 2 et piNFA\_Q10 = 2 et piICG\_Q110 = 2 et piICG\_Q115 = 2 et FullInterview = 1)) alors, go to SHP\_R10.  
Otherwise, go to SHP\_END.

SHP\_R10

**The following questions ask about your day-to-day health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SHP\_Q10

**In general, would you say your health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...excellent?
  - 2 ...very good?
  - 3 ...good?
  - 4 ...fair?
  - 5 ...poor?
- DK, RF

SHP\_END



**Self-rated health - Mental health (SHM)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

SHM\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader : piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SHM\_C10

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to SHM\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to SHM\_END.

SHM\_Q10

**In general, would you say your mental health is:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...excellent?
- 2 ...very good?
- 3 ...good?
- 4 ...fair?
- 5 ...poor?

DK, RF

SHM\_END

**Healthy Eating Habits (HEH)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

HEH\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader : piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

HEH\_C100

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to HEH\_Q100.  
Otherwise, go to HEH\_END.

HEH\_Q100

**In general, would you say that your eating habits are:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ...excellent?
  - 2 ...very good?
  - 3 ...good?
  - 4 ...fair?
  - 5 ...poor?
- DK, RF

HEH\_END

**Physical activity (PHS)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PHS\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

PHS\_C10

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to PHS\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to PHS\_END.

PHS\_Q10

**In the past week, how many times did you participate in moderate or vigorous physical activity for leisure, work, housework or transportation?**

INTERVIEWER: Moderate physical activity causes an increase in breathing and heart rate. Physical activity related to transportation includes walking, cycling, etc.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 50)

DK, RF

PHS\_E10

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( PHS\_Q10 >= 0 ) and ( PHS\_Q10 <= 20 ) ) or  
( PHS\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) )

PHS\_C20

If ( ( PHS\_Q10 >= 1 ) and ( PHS\_Q10 <= 50 ) ) then, go to PHS\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to PHS\_END.

PHS\_Q20

**About how much time did you spend on each occasion?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than 15 minutes**
- 2 **16 to 30 minutes**
- 3 **31 to 60 minutes**
- 4 **More than 1 hour**

DK, RF

PHS\_END

**Life satisfaction of respondent (LSR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

LSR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
ProxyMode.ProxyMode. Indicates if it is a proxy interview.  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

LSR\_C110A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to LSR\_C110B.  
Otherwise, go to LSR\_END.

LSR\_C110B

If ( piProxyMode = Nonproxy ) then, go to LSR\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to LSR\_END.

LSR\_Q110

**Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?**

00 Very dissatisfied  
01 |  
  
02 |  
  
03 |  
04 |  
05 |  
06 |  
07 |  
08 |  
09 V  
10 Very satisfied  
DK, RF

LSR\_END

**Self-rated stress (SRS)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

SRS\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SRS\_C10

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to SRS\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to SRS\_END.

SRS\_Q10

**Thinking of the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... not at all stressful?
  - 2 ... not very stressful?
  - 3 ... a bit stressful?
  - 4 ... quite a bit stressful?
  - 5 ... extremely stressful?
- DK, RF

SRS\_END

**Sleep (SLP)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

SLP\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received care, needed care, provided care or those who did not receive, need or provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SLP\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1) or (piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) or piNFA\_Q10 = 1) or ((piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2) and (piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2) and (piNFA\_Q10 = 2) and FullInterview = 1)  
then, go to SLP\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to SLP\_END.

SLP\_Q110

**Do you regularly have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SLP\_Q120

**Do you take any medication to help you sleep?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SLP\_END

**Feelings (FLG)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

FLG\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

FLG\_C310A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to FLG\_C310B.  
Otherwise, go to FLG\_END.

FLG\_C310B

If piProxyMode = NonProxy then, go to FLG\_R310.  
Otherwise, go to FLG\_END.

FLG\_R310

**For each of the following six questions, please indicate whether the statement describes your feelings, using the categories: yes, more or less, or no.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FLG\_Q310

**I experience a general sense of emptiness.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 More or less
  - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG\_Q320

**There are plenty of people I can rely on when I have problems.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 More or less
  - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG\_Q330

**There are many people I can trust completely.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 More or less
  - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG\_Q340

**There are enough people I feel close to.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 More or less
  - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG\_Q350

**I miss having people around.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 More or less
  - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG\_Q360

**I often feel rejected.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 More or less
  - 3 No
- DK, RF

FLG\_END



**Vision (VIS)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

VIS\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

VIS\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to VIS\_D110.  
Otherwise, go to VIS\_END.

VIS\_D110

Not Applicable

VIS\_R110

**The next set of questions ask about your day-to-day abilities.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

VIS\_Q110

**Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newspaper without glasses or contact lenses?**

1 Yes (Go to VIS\_Q140)  
2 No  
DK, RF (Go to VIS\_END)

VIS\_Q120

**Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newspaper with glasses or contact lenses?**

1 Yes (Go to VIS\_Q140)  
2 No  
DK, RF

VIS\_Q130

**Are you able to see at all?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to VIS\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to VIS\_END)

VIS\_Q140

**Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?**

1 Yes (Go to VIS\_END)  
2 No  
DK, RF (Go to VIS\_END)

VIS\_Q150

**Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

VIS\_END

**Hearing (HRG)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

HRG\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

HRG\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to HRG\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to HRG\_END.

HRG\_Q110

**Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HRG\_END)
- 2 No (Go to HRG\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to HRG\_END)

HRG\_Q120

**Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HRG\_Q130)
- 2 No (Go to HRG\_Q130)
- DK, RF (Go to HRG\_Q130)

HRG\_Q125

**Are you able to hear at all?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HRG\_END)
- 2 No (Go to HRG\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to HRG\_END)

HRG\_Q130

**Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HRG\_END)
- 2 No (Go to HRG\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to HRG\_END)

HRG\_Q140

**Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HRG\_END

**Speech (SPC)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

SPC\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader : piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

SPC\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to SPC\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to SPC\_END.

SPC\_Q110

**Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?**

INTERVIEWER: These questions assess the respondent's ability to speak and be understood (not the ability to communicate). For instance: a respondent who can't speak but uses sign language to communicate is considered as having a speech limitation.

1 Yes (Go to SPC\_END)  
2 No  
DK, RF (Go to SPC\_END)

SPC\_Q120

**Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SPC\_Q130

**Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?**

1 Yes (Go to SPC\_END)  
2 No  
DK, RF (Go to SPC\_END)

SPC\_Q140

**Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SPC\_END

**Mobility (GTA)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

GTA\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

GTA\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to GTA\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to GTA\_END.

GTA\_Q110

**Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?**

1 Yes (Go to GTA\_END)  
2 No  
DK, RF (Go to GTA\_END)

GTA\_Q120

**Are you able to walk at all?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to GTA\_Q150)  
DK, RF (Go to GTA\_Q150)

GTA\_Q130

**Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

GTA\_Q140

**Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

GTA\_Q150

**Do you require a wheelchair to get around?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to GTA\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to GTA\_END)

GTA\_Q160

**How often do you use a wheelchair?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
  - 2 **Often**
  - 3 **Sometimes**
  - 4 Never
- DK, RF

GTA\_Q170

**Do you need the help of another person to get around in a wheelchair?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

GTA\_END

**Dexterity (HAF)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

HAF\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

HAF\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to HAF\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to HAF\_END.

HAF\_Q110

**Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?**

- 1 Yes (Go to HAF\_END)
- 2 No (Go to HAF\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to HAF\_END)

HAF\_Q120

**Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HAF\_Q140)
- DK, RF (Go to HAF\_Q140)

HAF\_Q130

**Do you require the help of another person with:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... some tasks?
- 2 ... most tasks?
- 3 ... almost all tasks?
- 4 ... all tasks?
- DK, RF

HAF\_Q140

**Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HAF\_END



**Emotion (EMO)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

EMO\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent  
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

EMO\_C10A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to EMO\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to EMO\_END.

EMO\_C10B

If piProxyMode = NonProxy then, go to EMO\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to EMO\_END.

EMO\_Q10

**Would you describe yourself as being usually:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **happy and interested in life?**
- 2 ... **somewhat happy?**
- 3 ... **somewhat unhappy?**
- 4 ... **unhappy with little interest in life?**
- 5 ... **so unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**

DK, RF

EMO\_END

**Memory (MEM)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

MEM\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent  
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: All non-proxy respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

MEM\_C110A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to MEM\_C110B.  
Otherwise, go to MEM\_END.

MEM\_C110B

If (piProxyMode = NonProxy) then, go to MEM\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to MEM\_END.

MEM\_Q110

**How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?  
Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... able to remember most things?
- 2 ... somewhat forgetful?
- 3 ... very forgetful?
- 4 ... unable to remember anything at all?

DK, RF

MEM\_END

**Cognition (TKG)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

TKG\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first last name of respondent  
piProxyMode: piProxyMode. Indicates if this is a proxy interview  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

TKG\_C110A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to TKG\_C110B.  
Otherwise, go to TKG\_END.

TKG\_C110B

If (piProxyMode = NonProxy) then, go to TKG\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to TKG\_END.

TKG\_Q110

**How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems? Are you:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... able to think clearly and solve problems?
- 2 ... having a little difficulty?
- 3 ... having some difficulty?
- 4 ... having a great deal of difficulty?
- 5 ... unable to think or solve problems?

DK, RF

TKG\_END

**Pain and discomfort (PAD)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

PAD\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

PAD\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to PAD\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to PAD\_END.

PAD\_Q110

**Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?**

- 1 Yes (Go to PAD\_END)
- 2 No (Go to PAD\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to PAD\_END)

PAD\_Q120

**How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Mild**
- 2 **Moderate**
- 3 **Severe**
- DK, RF

PAD\_Q130

**How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None**
- 2 **A few**
- 3 **Some**
- 4 **Most**
- DK, RF

PAD\_END

**Long-term Health Conditions (CHC)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

CHC\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition  
piPRA\_Q10: PRA.PRA\_Q10. Main condition for which respondent has received help

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

CHC\_C100

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to CHC\_D100.  
Otherwise, go to CHC\_END.

CHC\_D100

If piPRA\_Q10 = RESPONSE then, DT\_CONDITION\_E = "**other than the one for which you have received help**".  
Else, DT\_CONDITION\_E = "null".

CHC\_Q100

**Do you have any long-term health conditions, or physical or mental disabilities ^DT\_CONDITION\_E?**

INTERVIEWER: A long-term health condition is defined as a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to CHC\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to CHC\_END)

CHC\_Q110

**What is this condition?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has more than one condition, mark all that apply.

- 11 Arthritis (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus or gout)
  - 12 Osteoporosis
  - 13 Cardiovascular disease (including angina, heart attack, stroke and hypertension)
  - 14 Kidney disease
  - 15 Asthma
  - 16 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
  - 17 Diabetes
  - 18 Migraine
  - 19 Back problems
  - 20 Cancer
  - 21 Mental illness (e.g., depression, bipolar disorder, mania or schizophrenia)
  - 22 Alzheimer's disease or dementia
  - 23 All other neurological diseases (e.g., Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida, cerebral palsy)
  - 24 Urinary or bowel incontinence
  - 25 Digestive disease (e.g., celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, stomach ulcers, Crohn's disease)
  - 26 Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
  - 27 Developmental disability or disorder
  - 28 Injury resulting from an accident
  - 29 Aging / old age / frailty
  - 30 Other - Specify (Go to CHC\_S110)
- DK, RF

Go to CHC\_END

CHC\_S110

**(What is this condition?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CHC\_END

**Birthplace of respondent (BPR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

BPR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

BPR\_C10A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to BPR\_R10.  
Otherwise, go to BPR\_END.

BPR\_R10

**Now, I'd like to ask a few general questions.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BPR\_Q10

**In what country were you born?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.

Start typing the name of the country to activate function.  
Enter CAN to select Canada. Enter "Other-Specify" if the country is not part of the list.

Search using trigram ( Open list of countries file  
( Country\_Pays\_LookUpList\_With\_StdCodeFinal.xls ) )

---

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

BPR\_C10B

If ( BPR\_Q10 = Other - Specify (1 or 2 ) ) then, go to BPR\_S10.  
Otherwise, go to BPR\_C20.

BPR\_S10

**(In what country were you born?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

BPR\_C20

If BPR\_Q10 = Canada (95 or 96) then, go to BPR\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to BPR\_END.

BPR\_Q20

**In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory according to current boundaries.

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
  - 11 Prince Edward Island
  - 12 Nova Scotia
  - 13 New Brunswick
  - 24 Quebec
  - 35 Ontario
  - 46 Manitoba
  - 47 Saskatchewan
  - 48 Alberta
  - 59 British Columbia
  - 60 Yukon
  - 61 Northwest Territories
  - 62 Nunavut
- DK, RF

BPR\_END



**Immigration status (RIM)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

RIM\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piBirthYear: BDR.BDR\_D100. Year of birth of the respondent  
piBPR\_Q10: BPR.BPR\_Q10. Country of birth of the respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

RIM\_C10A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to RIM\_C10B.  
Otherwise, go to RIM\_END.

RIM\_C10B

If BPR\_Q10 = Canada (95 or 96) then, go to RIM\_END.  
Otherwise, go to RIM\_Q10.

RIM\_Q10

**In what year did you first come to Canada to live?**

INTERVIEWER: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status.

If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding vacation time spent in Canada).

If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.

If the respondent was born outside of Canada to Canadian parents and was registered as Canadian at birth, enter <9995> 'Canadian citizen by birth'.

(MIN: 1900) (MAX: 9995)

DK, RF

RIM\_E10A

**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( RIM\_Q10 >= 1900 ) and ( RIM\_Q10 <= 2011 ) ) or  
( RIM\_Q10 = 9995 ) or ( RIM\_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) )

RIM_E10B	<b>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</b>
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( RIM_Q10 >= piBirthYear ) or ( RIM_Q10 = 9995 ) or ( RIM_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )
RIM_C20	If RIM_Q10 = 9995 then, go to RIM_END. Otherwise, go to RIM_Q20.
RIM_Q20	<b>Are you now, or have you ever been, a landed immigrant in Canada?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> A landed immigrant, or permanent resident, is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.  1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
RIM_C30	If RIM_Q20 = 1 then, go to RIM_Q30. Otherwise, go to RIM_END.
RIM_Q30	<b>In what year did you first become a landed immigrant in Canada?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> If respondent cannot give exact year of immigration, ask for a best estimate of the year.  (MIN: 1900) (MAX: 2011)  DK, RF
RIM_E30A	<b>An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.</b>
Rule :	Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( RIM_Q30 >= piBirthYear ) or ( RIM_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( piBirthYear = NONRESPONSE ) )
RIM_E30B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs. ( ( RIM_Q30 >= RIM_Q10 ) or ( RIM_Q30 = NONRESPONSE ) or ( RIM_Q10 = NONRESPONSE ) )
RIM_END	

**Ethnic ancestry (ETH)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

ETH\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

ETH\_C110

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to ETH\_Q110.  
Otherwise, go to ETH\_END.

ETH\_Q110

**What were the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples unless required by respondent. Do not read response categories aloud. Mark up to 4 responses.

- 01 Canadian
  - 02 English
  - 03 French
  - 04 Scottish
  - 05 Irish
  - 06 German
  - 07 Italian
  - 08 Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit)
  - 09 Ukrainian
  - 10 Chinese
  - 11 Dutch (Netherlands)
  - 12 Polish
  - 13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
  - 14 Jewish
  - 15 Portuguese
  - 16 Other - Specify (Go to ETH\_S110)
- DK, RF

Go to ETH\_END

ETH\_S110

**(What were the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ETH\_END

**Religion (RLR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

RLR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

RLR\_C100A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to RLR\_Q100.  
Otherwise, go to RLR\_END.

RLR\_Q100

**What is your religion?**

INTERVIEWER: Respondent does not have to be practicing.

If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"

If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response.

Mark only one response. If respondent provides more than one response, ask about religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

Start typing name of religion to activate the search function. Enter "Other - Specify" if the name of the religion is not part of the list. If no religion, enter "No religion".

Note: Search using trigram (Open list of Religions file (Religion\_LookupList\_With\_StdCodeFinal.xls))

---

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

RLR\_C100B

If (RLR\_Q100 = Other - Specify (1)) then, go to RLR\_S100.  
Otherwise, go to RLR\_Q105.

RLR\_S100

**(What is your religion?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

RLR\_Q105

**Not counting events such as weddings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude rites of passage such as weddings, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs, etc.

- 1 **At least once a week**
- 2 **At least once a month**
- 3 **At least 3 times a year**
- 4 **Once or twice a year**
- 5 **Not at all**

DK, RF

RLR\_Q110

**How important are your religious or spiritual beliefs to the way you live your life? Would you say they are:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **... very important?**
- 2 **... somewhat important?**
- 3 **... not very important?**
- 4 **... not important at all?**

DK, RF

RLR\_Q120

**In the past 12 months, how often did you engage in religious or spiritual activities on your own? This may include prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **At least once a day**
- 2 **At least once a week**
- 3 **At least once a month**
- 4 **At least 3 times a year**
- 5 **Once or twice a year**
- 6 **Not at all**

DK, RF

RLR\_END

**Language of respondent (LNR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

LNR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:  
piHeader: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piSampleType: piSampleType: Sample type of interview  
piProxySex: BDR.BDR\_D001. Indicates the combination of proxy/non-proxy interview and the gender of the respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

LNR\_C100

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to LNR\_Q100.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_END.

LNR\_Q100

**What language did you first speak in childhood?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.

Mark up to 4 responses.

- 11 English
  - 12 French
  - 13 Italian
  - 14 Chinese
  - 15 German
  - 16 Portuguese
  - 17 Polish
  - 18 Ukrainian
  - 19 Spanish
  - 20 Vietnamese
  - 21 Greek
  - 22 Punjabi
  - 23 Arabic
  - 24 Tagalog (Filipino)
  - 25 Hungarian
  - 26 Other - Specify (Go to LNR\_S100)
- DK, RF

Go to LNR\_C111A

LNR\_S100

**(What language did you first speak in childhood?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

LNR\_C111A

If ( LNR\_Q100 = English ) then, go to LNR\_C111B.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C112A.

LNR\_C111B

If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = English) then, go to LNR\_C112A.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_Q111.

LNR\_Q111

**Do you still understand English?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

LNR\_C112A

If ( LNR\_Q100 = French ) then, go to LNR\_C112B.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C113.

LNR\_C112B

If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = French) then, go to LNR\_C113.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_Q112.

LNR\_Q112

**Do you still understand French?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

LNR\_C113

If ( LNR\_Q100 = Italian ) then, go to LNR\_Q113.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C114.

LNR\_Q113

**Do you still understand Italian?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

LNR\_C114

If ( LNR\_Q100 = Chinese ) then, go to LNR\_Q114.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C115.

LNR\_Q114

**Do you still understand Chinese?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

LNR\_C115

If ( LNR\_Q100 = German ) then, go to LNR\_Q115.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C116.



- LNR\_Q115                    **Do you still understand German?**
- 1    Yes  
2    No  
DK, RF
- LNR\_C116                    If ( LNR\_Q100= Portuguese) then, go to LNR\_Q116.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C117.
- LNR\_Q116                    **Do you still understand Portuguese?**
- 1    Yes  
2    No  
DK, RF
- LNR\_C117                    If ( LNR\_Q100 = Polish ) then, go to LNR\_Q117.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C118.
- LNR\_Q117                    **Do you still understand Polish?**
- 1    Yes  
2    No  
DK, RF
- LNR\_C118                    If ( LNR\_Q100 = Ukrainian ) then, go to LNR\_Q118.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C119.
- LNR\_Q118                    **Do you still understand Ukrainian?**
- 1    Yes  
2    No  
DK, RF
- LNR\_C119                    If ( LNR\_Q100 = Spanish ) then, go to LNR\_Q119.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C120.
- LNR\_Q119                    **Do you still understand Spanish?**
- 1    Yes  
2    No  
DK, RF
- LNR\_C120                    If ( LNR\_Q100 = Vietnamese ) then, go to LNR\_Q120.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C121.
- LNR\_Q120                    **Do you still understand Vietnamese?**
- 1    Yes  
2    No  
DK, RF
- LNR\_C121                    If ( LNR\_Q100 = Greek ) then, go to LNR\_Q121.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C122.

LNR\_Q121

**Do you still understand Greek?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

LNR\_C122

If ( LNR\_Q100 = Punjabi ) then, go to LNR\_Q122.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C123.

LNR\_Q122

**Do you still understand Punjabi?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

LNR\_C123

If ( LNR\_Q100 = Arabic ) then, go to LNR\_Q123.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C124.

LNR\_Q123

**Do you still understand Arabic?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

LNR\_C124

If ( LNR\_Q100 = Tagalog/Pilipino ) then, go to LNR\_Q124.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C125.

LNR\_Q124

**Do you still understand Tagalog?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

LNR\_C125

If ( LNR\_Q100 = Hungarian ) then, go to LNR\_Q125.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C126.

LNR\_Q125

**Do you still understand Hungarian?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

LNR\_C126

If ( LNR\_Q100 = Other - Specify ) then, go to LNR\_Q126.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_Q140.

LNR\_Q126

**Do you still understand ^LNR\_S100?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

LNR\_Q140

**What language do you speak most often at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses only if languages are used equally.

Mark up to 4 responses.

- 11 English
  - 12 French
  - 13 Italian
  - 14 Chinese
  - 15 German
  - 16 Portuguese
  - 17 Polish
  - 18 Ukrainian
  - 19 Spanish
  - 20 Vietnamese
  - 21 Greek
  - 22 Punjabi
  - 23 Arabic
  - 24 Tagalog (Filipino)
  - 25 Hungarian
  - 26 Other - Specify (Go to LNR\_S140)
- DK, RF

Go to LNR\_C210A

LNR\_S140

**(What language do you speak most often at home?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

LNR\_C210A

If ( ( LNR\_Q140 = English ) and ( LNR\_Q140 = French ) ) then, go to LNR\_END.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C210B.

LNR\_C210B

If ( ACTIVELANGUAGE = French ) then, go to LNR\_C210C.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_C220A.

LNR\_C210C

If ( LNR\_Q140 = English ) then, go to LNR\_END.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_Q210.

LNR\_Q210

**Can you speak English well enough to conduct a conversation?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

LNR\_C220A

If ( ACTIVELANGUAGE = English ) then, go to LNR\_C220B.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_END.

LNR\_C220B

If ( ACTIVELANGUAGE = French ) then, go to LNR\_END.  
Otherwise, go to LNR\_Q220.

LNR\_Q220

**Can you speak French well enough to conduct a conversation?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

LNR\_END

**Income (INR)**

11 - Development - General  
Version - 1001

INR\_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 26 pilot application:

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent  
piHHSize: piHHSize. The number of members (including the respondent) of the household  
piRespAge: piSelRespAge. Age of respondent  
piCAR\_Q110: CAR.CAR\_Q110. Received care for long-term health condition or a physical or mental disability  
piCAR\_Q115: CAR.CAR\_Q115. Received care for problems related to aging  
piICG\_Q110: ICG.ICG\_Q110. Given care or help for long-term health condition  
piICG\_Q115: ICG.ICG\_Q115. Given care or help for problems related to aging  
piNFA\_Q10: NFA.NFA\_Q10. Needed help for a long-term health condition

Respondents entering module: Respondents who received, needed or provided care or those who did not receive, need and did not provide care but who were assigned a full interview (FullInterview=1).

INR\_C25A

If ((piCAR\_Q110 = 1 or piCAR\_Q115 = 1 or piNFA\_Q10 = 1 or piICG\_Q110 = 1 or piICG\_Q115 = 1) OR (piCAR\_Q110 = 2 and piCAR\_Q115 = 2 and piNFA\_Q10 = 2 and piICG\_Q110 = 2 and piICG\_Q115 = 2 and FullInterview = 1)) then , go to INR\_R025.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_END.

INR\_R025

**Now, the last set of questions.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INR\_Q025

**What was your main source of income during the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include capital gains/losses or withdrawals from pension plan or RRSP.

- 00 No income
  - 01 Employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
  - 02 Self-employment such as unincorporated business, professional practice or farm
  - 03 Investment income (dividends, interest or net rents from real estate)
  - 04 RRSPs or RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)
  - 05 Employment Insurance (or Quebec Parental Insurance Plan)
  - 06 Workers' Compensation
  - 07 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
  - 08 Retirement Pensions, Superannuation and Annuities
  - 09 Basic Old Age Security
  - 10 Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance (from federal government only)
  - 11 Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
  - 12 Provincial, Territorial or Municipal Social Assistance or Welfare
  - 13 Child Support/Alimony
  - 14 Other Income - Specify
- DK, RF

INR\_C25B

If (INR\_Q025 = 14 - Other Income - Specify) then, go to INR\_S025.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_C25C.

INR\_S025

**(What was your main source of income during the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR?)**

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INR\_C25C

If INR\_Q025 = 09 - Basic Old Age Security then, go to INR\_E025.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_C032.

INR\_E025

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( piRespAge >= 65 ) and ( piRespAge <= 130 ) )

INR\_C032

If INR\_Q025 = 0 - No Income then, go to INR\_C040.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_Q032.

INR\_Q032

**What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources during the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR?**

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the personal income.

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

DK, RF

INR\_E032

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( ( INR\_Q032 >= 0 ) and ( INR\_Q032 <= 150,000 ) ) or  
( INR\_Q032 = NONRESPONSE ) )

INR\_C033

If INR\_Q032 = DONTKNOW then, go to INR\_Q033.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_C040.

INR\_Q033

**Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total personal income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... **less than \$30,000** (including income loss)? (Go to INR\_Q034)
  - 2 ... **\$30,000 or more?** (Go to INR\_Q035)
- DK, RF

Go to INR\_C040

INR\_Q034

**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

- 1 ... less than \$5,000?
- 2 ... \$5,000 to less than \$10,000?
- 3 ... \$10,000 to less than \$15,000?
- 4 ... \$15,000 to less than \$20,000?
- 5 ... \$20,000 to less than \$25,000?
- 6 ... \$25,000 to less than \$30,000?

DK, RF

Go to INR\_C040

INR\_Q035

**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

- 1 ... \$30,000 to less than \$40,000?
- 2 ... \$40,000 to less than \$50,000?
- 3 ... \$50,000 to less than \$60,000?
- 4 ... \$60,000 to less than \$80,000?
- 5 ... \$80,000 to less than \$100,000?
- 6 ... \$100,000 to less than \$150,000?
- 7 ... \$150,000 or more?

DK, RF

INR\_C040

If piHHSize > 1 then, go to INR\_Q040.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_END.

INR\_Q040

**Not including you, how many other household members received income from any source during that period** (the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR)?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 19)

DK, RF

INR\_E040

**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( INR\_Q040 < piHHSize ) or ( INR\_Q040 = NONRESPONSE ) )



INR\_C110 If INR\_Q040 = 0 then, go to INR\_END.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_Q110.

INR\_Q110 **What is your best estimate of your total household income, received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, during the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR?**

INTERVIEWER: Capital gains should not be included in the household income.

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

DK, RF

INR\_E110A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( INR\_Q110 = >0 ) and ( INR\_Q110 = < 150,000 ) ) or  
( INR\_Q110 = NONRESPONSE )

INR\_E110B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
(INR\_Q110 > (INR\_Q032 + INR\_Q034 + INR\_Q035))  
involving (INR\_Q032, INR\_Q033, INR\_Q034, INR\_Q035, INR\_Q040,  
INR\_Q110)

INR\_C120A If INR\_Q110 = DONTKNOW then, go to INR\_C120B.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_END.

INR\_C120B If ( ( INR\_Q032 >= 50,000 ) or ( INR\_Q035 = 3 )  
or ( INR\_Q035 = 4 ) or ( INR\_Q035 = 5 ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = 6 ) or ( INR\_Q035 = 7 ) ) then , go to INR\_C140.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_Q120.

INR\_Q120 **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total household income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR? Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... **less than \$50,000** (including  
income loss)?

2 ... **\$50,000 or more?**

DK, RF

INR\_C130 If INR\_Q120 = 1 (less than \$50, 000) then, go to INR\_D130.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_C140.

INR\_D130 If INR\_Q032 >= 5,000 or If INR\_Q034 >= 2 then, DT\_Q130\_1\_E = "null".  
Otherwise, DT\_Q130\_1\_E = "... **less than \$5,000?**".  
If INR\_Q032 >= 10,000 or If INR\_Q034 >= 3 then , DT\_Q130\_2\_E = "null".  
Otherwise, DT\_Q130\_2\_E = "... **\$5,000 to less than \$10,000?**".  
If INR\_Q032 >= 15,000 or If INR\_Q034 >= 4 then , DT\_Q130\_3\_E = "null".  
Otherwise, DT\_Q130\_3\_E = "... **\$10,000 to less than \$15,000?**".  
If INR\_Q032 >= 20,000 or If INR\_Q034 >= 5 then , DT\_Q130\_4\_E = "null".  
Otherwise, DT\_Q130\_4\_E = "... **\$15,000 to less than \$20,000?**".  
If INR\_Q032 >= 30,000 or If INR\_Q035 >= 1 then, DT\_Q130\_5\_E = "null".  
Otherwise, DT\_Q130\_5\_E = "... **\$20,000 to less than \$30,000?**".  
If INR\_Q032 >= 40,000 or If INR\_Q035 >= 2 then, DT\_Q130\_6\_E = "null".  
Otherwise, DT\_Q130\_6\_E = "... **\$30,000 to less than \$40,000?**".  
Otherwise if, DT\_Q130\_7\_E = "... **\$40,000 to less than \$50,000?**".

INR\_Q130 Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total household income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR?

**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household. Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount.

1 ^Q130\_1\_E  
2 ^Q130\_2\_E  
3 ^Q130\_3\_E  
4 ^Q130\_4\_E  
5 ^Q130\_5\_E  
6 ^Q130\_6\_E  
  
7 ^Q130\_7\_E  
DK, RF

INR\_E130 **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
( ( INR\_Q130 = 1 and ^Q130\_1\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
( INR\_Q130 = 2 and ^Q130\_2\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
( INR\_Q130 = 3 and ^Q130\_3\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
( INR\_Q130 = 4 and ^Q130\_4\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
( INR\_Q130 = 5 and ^Q130\_5\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
( INR\_Q130 = 6 and ^Q130\_6\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
( INR\_Q130 = 7 and ^Q130\_7\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
( INR\_Q130 = NONRESPONSE ) )

INR\_C140 If ( ( ( INR\_Q032 >= 50,000 ) and ( INR\_Q032 < 150,000 ) ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = 3 ) or ( INR\_Q035 = 4 ) or  
( INR\_Q035 = 5 ) or ( INR\_Q035 = 6 ) or ( INR\_Q035 = 7 ) ) then, go to  
INR\_D140.  
Otherwise, go to INR\_END.

INR\_D140                    If INR\_Q032 >= 60000 or If INR\_Q035 >= 4 then, DT\_Q140\_1\_E = "null".  
                              Otherwise, DT\_Q140\_1\_E = "... **\$50,000 to less than \$60,000?**".  
                              If INR\_Q032 >= 70000 or If INR\_Q035 >= 5 then, DT\_Q140\_2\_E = "null".  
                              Otherwise, DT\_Q140\_2\_E = "... **\$60,000 to less than \$70,000?**".  
                              If INR\_Q032 >= 80000 or If INR\_Q035 >= 5 then, DT\_Q140\_3\_E = "null".  
                              Otherwise, DT\_Q140\_3\_E = "... **\$70,000 to less than \$80,000?**".  
                              If INR\_Q032 >= 90000 or If INR\_Q035 >= 6 then, DT\_Q140\_4\_E = "null".  
                              Otherwise, DT\_Q140\_4\_E = "... **\$80,000 to less than \$90,000?**".  
                              If INR\_Q032 >= 100000 or If INR\_Q035 >= 6 then, DT\_Q140\_5\_E = "null".  
                              Otherwise, DT\_Q140\_5\_E = "... **\$90,000 to less than \$100,000?**".  
                              Otherwise if, DT\_Q140\_6\_E = "... **\$100,000 to less than \$150,000?**".  
                              Otherwise if, DT\_Q140\_7\_E = "... **\$150,000 or more?**".

INR\_Q140                    Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total household income  
                              falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV\_PASTYEAR?

**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your  
                              household. Was it:**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has  
                              identified the correct amount.

                              1    ^Q140\_1\_E  
                              2    ^Q140\_2\_E  
                              3    ^Q140\_3\_E  
                              4    ^Q140\_4\_E  
                              5    ^Q140\_5\_E  
                              6    ^Q140\_6\_E

                              7    ^Q140\_7\_E  
                              DK, RF

INR\_E140                    **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :                        Trigger hard edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.  
                              ( ( INR\_Q140 = 1 and ^Q140\_1\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
                              ( INR\_Q140 = 2 and ^Q140\_2\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
                              ( INR\_Q140 = 3 and ^Q140\_3\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
                              ( INR\_Q140 = 4 and ^Q140\_4\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
                              ( INR\_Q140 = 5 and ^Q140\_5\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
                              ( INR\_Q140 = 6 and ^Q140\_6\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
                              ( INR\_Q140 = 7 and ^Q140\_7\_E = RESPONSE ) or  
                              ( INR\_Q140 = NONRESPONSE ) )

INR\_END

**Exit**

?EQW\_Q10 **Statistics Canada is considering conducting some of our future surveys online, and would like to know how people feel about this option. If we had asked you to complete this questionnaire online, would you have been willing to do so?**

- |   |            |               |
|---|------------|---------------|
| 1 | Yes        | Go to EQW_Q20 |
| 2 | No         | Go to EQW_END |
|   | Don't know | Go to EQW_END |
|   | Refusal    | Go to EQW_END |

?EQW\_Q20 **Would you have agreed to provide your e-mail address?**

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes        |
| 2 | No         |
|   | Don't know |
|   | Refusal    |

?OC\_N01 INTERVIEWER: Is the case in-progress or final?

- |   |             |              |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| 1 | In-progress |              |
| 2 | Final       | Go to OC_N03 |

?OC\_N02 INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code.

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 02 | Wrong number   |
| 04 | Fast busy signal, strange noise, dead silence                        |
| 11 | No one home / No answer  |
| 12 | Regular busy signal  |
| 13 | Answering machine or service – no message left                       |
| 14 | Answering machine or service – message left                          |
| 15 | Call screened/blocked/forwarded                                      |
| 20 | Absent for duration of survey  |
| 21 | Interview requested in other official language                       |
| 22 | Language barrier (not official language)                             |
| 23 | Suspended/interrupted  |
| 24 | Soft appointment; call back required                                 |
| 25 | Hard appointment; call-back required                                 |
| 26 | Verification of survey requested                                     |
| 27 | Contact with ineligible or non-household member                      |
| 28 | Request for interview by another interviewer                         |
| 40 | Outside of sample (general)  |
| 49 | Child's phone  |
| 56 | Residents non eligible   |
| 57 | Moved outside Canada   |
| 63 | Already interviewed for this survey                                  |
| 64 | Deceased   |
| 80 | Refusal  |
| 81 | Refusal first follow-up  |
| 83 | Refusal without confirmation   |
| 85 | Hang-up  |
| 86 | Refusal by avoidance   |
| 90 | Unusual / Special circumstances                                      |
| 92 | Interview prevented due to respondent's mental or physical condition |
| 95 | Technical difficulties   |

Go to TY1\_R01

?OC\_N03      INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate final outcome code.

- 02 Wrong number
- 03 Phone number not in service
- 04 Fast busy signal, strange noise, dead silence
- 05 Recorded message service
- 10 No contact (general)
- 15 Call screened/blocked/forwarded
- 20 Absent for duration of survey
- 22 Language barrier (not official language)
- 39 Respondent moved
- 40 Outside of sample (general)
- 43 Business
- 45 Institution
- 49 Child's phone
- 54 Collective dwelling
- 55 Seasonal or secondary dwelling
- 56 Residents non eligible
- 57 Moved outside Canada
- 61 Not eligible due to age
- 63 Already interviewed for this survey
- 64 Deceased
- 67 Withdrawn from sample
- 80 Refusal      Go to OC\_N04
- 81 Refusal first follow-up
- 82 Refusal second follow-up
- 86 Refusal by avoidance
- 90 Unusual / Special circumstances      Go to OC\_N05
- 92 Interview prevented due to respondent's mental or physical condition

Otherwise go to END\_BLOCK

?OC\_N04      INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the refusal.

- 01 Dangerous / rude attitude
- 02 Refusal by avoidance
- 03 Not interested / doesn't want to participate
- 04 Doesn't want to be disturbed
- 05 Doesn't have the time
- 06 Against the government or Statistics Canada
- 07 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics
- 08 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys
- 09 Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again)
- 10 Doesn't believe the info is secure (confidentiality)
- 11 Doesn't want to give personal information
- 12 Says not obligated / wants legal proof
- 13 Can get info somewhere else (e.g., Revenue Canada)
- 14 Adamant refusal (no reason, e.g., shuts the door or hangs up the phone)
- 15 Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups)
- 16 Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only)
- 17 Why me? Tells you to choose someone else
- 18 Other – Specify      Go to ?OC\_S04

Otherwise go to END\_BLOCK

?OC\_S04      INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

?OC\_N05      INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for non-interview

- 1      Illness or death in family
- 2      Recovering from natural disaster
- 3      Other – Specify

Go to ?OC\_S05

Otherwise go to END\_BLOCK

?OC\_S05      INTERVIEWER: Specify.

\_\_\_\_\_

(80 spaces)

?TY\_R01      **Thank you for your participation in the General Social Survey.**

INTERVIEWER:      Press <Enter> to continue.

?TY\_R02      **This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.**

INTERVIEWER:      If the respondent/proxy indicates that he/she is actually 15 or older, return to the age entry and make a correction.

Press <Enter> to continue.

?TY1\_R01      **Thank you for your time.**

INTERVIEWER:      Press <Enter> to continue.

?CAI\_SO

INTERVIEWER:      This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

- 1      Exit